HOW TO APPLY FOR ADMISSION

Students Attending College for the First Time

1. Secure an Application for Admission form from your high school principal or from the Admissions Office at Mesa College.

2. Complete Part I of the Application for Admission; have your high school office complete Part II and forward the form to the Admissions Office at Mesa College. Applications may be filed at any time after the close of the first semester of the senior year in high school and must be in our hands by August 15 for Fall Quarter and two weeks in advance of registration for Winter and Spring Quarters. (See bottom of page 28.)

3. Upon receipt of your application and the $10 application fee (see page 28) the college will inform you of your admission status. (Admission status will be tentative until the record of the final semester of the senior year has been received.)

4. Physical Examination and Residence Affidavit must be on file in the Records Office before final acceptance is granted. These forms are sent to the student from the college after the application has been received.

5. A.C.T. scores must be in the Admissions and Records Office before final acceptance is granted.

6. Students who must live away from home must make arrangements for and secure approval of their housing from the office of the Dean of Students.

7. Prior to registration each applicant will receive additional information and preliminary registration instructions and materials.

Transfer Students

1. File with the Admissions Office at Mesa College:
   a. The Standard Application for Admission form, Part I. (A $10 application fee must accompany the admission application. See page 24.)
   b. An official transcript of all credits earned from each college or university previously attended. Failure to list all institutions previously attended may result in loss of credit and/or dismissal.
   c. An official report of A.C.T. Test scores. (Transfer students who have not taken these tests previously must make arrangements with the Admissions Office to take them prior to registration.)
   d. An official transcript from the high school attended.
   e. Physical examination and residence affidavit.

REGISTRATION AND COUNSELING TESTS

The college admission tests of the American College Testing (A.C.T.) Program are required of all new students prior to registration at Mesa College. It is recommended that prospective students take these tests during their senior year. The tests are available at designated centers throughout the state and region on five different dates, in October, December, February, April, and July.

A $6.00 fee must be submitted with a registration form to the Registration Department, American College Testing Program, P. O. Box 414, Iowa City, Iowa 52240, four weeks prior to the test date on which the student elects to take the test. A special residual test administration date will be arranged as a part of Fall and Winter Quarter registration periods for those who, for good reason, have not been able to take the test during one of the regularly scheduled national test dates. (A $10 test fee is charged on the residual testing date.) Detailed information regarding testing centers, dates, and registration supplies will be available through high school principals and counselors or from the Director of Admissions at Mesa College. College Board Scholastic Aptitude Test Scores (S.A.T.) are not required by Mesa College and will not excuse the student from the A.C.T. requirement. (See page 30 for further information.)
Foreword...

There is today throughout the land an increasing awareness of the importance of the community college. Under the pressure of rapidly increasing enrollment demands on all types of colleges and universities, the nation's educators are looking to the expansion of the two-year community college as a means of assuring educational opportunities for all college-age youth and also for adults. These opportunities include comprehensive college programs embracing traditional liberal arts, general education, and a rapidly growing number of vocational-technical curriculums designed to provide job training in pace with today's world of work.

Mesa College is a democratic community institution founded upon the principle that the community should provide education for all its members. It is organized to serve all who are eligible to attend and who can profit from its offerings, regardless of age or experience. It provides a cultural center for the community and recognizes its moral and social responsibility toward the students and adult population while it makes provisions for meeting educational and vocational demands made upon it.

FACILITIES, FACULTY, CLIENTELE

From a modest beginning in 1925 in a renovated former elementary school building, Mesa College's physical facilities have been developed steadily to accommodate a rapidly increasing enrollment. The growth in both enrollment and physical plant has been especially pronounced during the past eight years. The first permanent structure on the present campus, a large classroom building occupied in 1940, continues to serve an important function as an education facility. Through the years, many other buildings have been added to the campus. The most recent additions are the beautiful new Walter Walker Fine Arts Center and the Mesa College Area Vocational School. Other campus structures include Mary Rait Hall, Horace Wubben Hall, the College Center, four Residence Halls, the Child Care Center, the fine new Library Building, the College Services Building, and a spacious new Physical Education Center. (See General Information section for additional data.)

The well-qualified faculty, broad curriculum, and excellent plant facilities make Mesa College an intellectual, artistic, musical, and educational center for the western third of Colorado. It is the ambition of the college to participate in and to stimulate all types of advanced and continuation education and to assist in furthering cultural standards in this region.

Thousands of students have entered the college since its inception in 1925. Many have gone on successfully to complete their advanced degrees in colleges and universities of the United States. Many have terminated their formal education with graduation from Mesa College and have taken their places in the commercial, industrial, family, and community life—all much better equipped for having shared in college opportunities.

Mesa College is open to high school graduates and all others of sufficient maturity, experience and seriousness of purpose to enable them to benefit from its offerings.
INDEX

Examinations ................. 36
Expenses ...................... 23, 24
Fees, Payment of ............. 20
Fine Arts, Division of ......... 56
Foreign Language .............. 67
Forestry ....................... 42, 46
General Information .......... 14
General Regulations ........... 34
Geography .................... 61
Geologic Technician .......... 102
Geology ....................... 82, 85
Grade Reports ................ 36
Grades ......................... 36
Graduation Requirements ..... 32
Graphic Communications ... 96, 119
Health Programs, Division of 63
Health Services ................ 21
History ....................... 91
Home Economics ............... 43, 46
Housing ....................... 22
Humanities, Division of ....... 66
Insurance .................... 21
Job Entry ...................... 102
Journalism ................... 67
Library Technician .......... 103, 120
Literature .................... 69
Loans ......................... 17
Mathematics and Engineering, Division of 72
Medical Office Assistant ... 103
Music ......................... 57, 60
Night School ................... 129
Nursing, Associate Degree .. 63, 64
Nursing, Practical ............ 65, 104, 122
Orientation ................... 38
Part-Time Employment ........ 21
Personnel ..................... 9
Philosophy .................... 70
Physical Education, Division of 77
Physics ....................... 67
Placement Service ............ 21
Political Science ............. 90, 92
Probation ..................... 35
Psychology ................... 92
Purposes ...................... 8
Rangely College ............... 130
Reading ...................... 70
Refunds ....................... 22
Registration ................... 30
Residence Status ............. 28
Scholarships and Awards ... 19
Secretary—Legal, Medical, Scientific ............. 105
Secretarial Science ......... 50, 52
Shorthand .................... 53
Sociology ..................... 93
Social Science, Division of 89
Speech ....................... 71
Student Activities .......... 24
Student Load ................ 35
Student Personnel Services 17
Summer School ................ 130
Surveying .................. 74
Suspension ................... 35
Teacher Preparation ........ 33
Technical Education ........ 95
Tests, Entrance .............. 30
Trade and Industrial ........ 95
Transfer of Credit .......... 35, 94
Travel and Recreation Management ............. 105, 126
Typewriting .................. 52
Veterans' Benefits .......... 30
Vocational-Technical ......... 26
Welding ...................... 106, 126
Withdrawal .................. 36

Physical Science, Division of 81

TABLE OF CONTENTS

College Calendar .................. 7
Mesa College: Purpose, Curriculum .... 8
Personnel ........................ 9
General Information ............. 14
Student Services ................. 17
Academic Information ........... 28
General Regulations ............ 34
Academic Divisions
Biological Sciences and Home Economics ..... 40
Business ........................ 48
Fine Arts ........................ 56
Health Programs ................ 63
Humanities ..................... 66
Mathematics and Engineering .... 72
Physical Education ............. 77
Physical Sciences ............... 81
Social Science .................. 89
Campus Map ..................... 94
Vocational-Technical Education,
Area Vocational School ........... 95
Continuing Education .......... 129
Summer Quarter ................ 130
Alphabetical Index .............. 131
SUMMER QUARTER

When justified by demand, a summer program will be made available. Typical offerings in previous summers have included courses in the areas of Business, Social Science, Mathematics and Engineering, Physical Science, Humanities, Fine Arts, Data Processing, and Vocational Education.

A prescribed minimum of students is required to justify offering any particular course.

This program operates on an eight-week schedule with classes being held in the morning only. Registration and classes begin on the Monday following Spring Quarter graduation.

Tentative bulletins on Summer School offerings are usually available from the Director of Summer Session or from the Director of Admissions during Spring Quarter.

RANGELY COLLEGE

Rangely College, a unit of the Mesa Junior College District, was established in 1960 and admitted its first class in September of 1962. Rangely College is located in Rangely, Rio Blanco County, on Highway 64 between Artesia and Mooker approximately 80 miles northwest of Grand Junction. The college grounds are located on a 150-acre tract of land overlooking and to the east of the Town of Rangely.

Rangely College offers instruction in three types of two-year programs as follows: (1) arts and science (transfer) leading to the degrees of Associate in Arts and Science for students who plan to continue their studies in a four-year institution, (2) technical or professional (terminal) leading to the degree of Associate in Applied Science for students who do not plan to attend college for more than two years and who are interested in a definite employment objective, and (3) general education (terminal) leading to the degree of Associate in Arts for students who wish to acquire a general cultural background.

Rangely College's programs include general offerings in Arts, Sciences, and Business and also technological training in Dental Hygiene, Career Pilot, and Airline Stewardess curricula. For specific information about any of these programs, write to:

Director of Admissions
Rangely College
Rangely, Colorado 81648

Academic Calendar

1970-71

FALL QUARTER, 1970
August 15 ___________________ New Student Credentials Due
September 14, 15, 16 __________ Faculty Workshop
September 16, 8:00 a.m. __________ Residual ACT Testing
September 17, 18, 19 __________ Orientation and Registration Counseling for New and Transfer Students
September 21, 8:00 a.m. - 12:00 noon __________ Sophomore Advising
September 21, 22 __________ Registration
September 23, 8:00 a.m. __________ Classes Begin
September 30 __________ Last Day to Change Schedule
October 24, 25, 26 __________ Midterm Examinations
November 25, 12:00 noon __________ Thanksgiving Vacation Begins
November 30 __________ Classes Resume
December 7 __________ Final Examinations Begin
December 11 __________ Fall Quarter Ends

WINTER QUARTER, 1971
January 2, 8:00 a.m. __________ Residual ACT Testing
January 4, 8:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. __________ Registration
January 5 __________ Classes Begin
January 13 __________ Last Day to Change Schedule
February 1, 2, 3 __________ Midterm Examinations
March 10 __________ Final Examinations Begin
March 13 __________ Winter Quarter Ends

SPRING QUARTER, 1971
March 28, 8:00 a.m. __________ Residual ACT Testing
March 30, 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. __________ Registration
March 30 __________ Classes Begin
March 31 __________ Last Day to Change Schedule
April 19, 20, 21 __________ Midterm Examinations
May 27 __________ Final Examinations Begin
May 31 __________ Memorial Day
June 4 __________ Commencement

SUMMER QUARTER
See page 130 for Summer Quarter Information.
MESA COLLEGE

PURPOSE

1. FOR ALL STUDENTS. To supply training for citizenship and enriched personal living to all students regardless of classification, by providing:
   General courses and group activities through which they are enabled to gain for themselves personal, social, civic and vocational competencies;
   A well-rounded education that develops within them a sound emotional and social balance and personal resources for continued intellectual growth;
   Assistance toward better understanding and appreciation of the values of art, music, literature and other cultural activities;
   Help in increasing their knowledge of economic principles, political institutions and historical trends and developments.

2. FOR OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING. To provide certain types of vocational and technical training for specific occupations and to offer opportunity to students desiring basic or extension training in several skilled trades.

3. FOR THOSE WHO PLAN FOUR-YEAR DEGREES. To provide two-year courses of study leading to entrance into the third-year class for those who are to continue their formal education in a senior college or university, in liberal arts or the professions.

4. FOR ADULTS. To provide opportunities for adults to participate in academic, cultural, recreational and vocational activities according to their needs, interests or desire to learn.

5. FOR THE COMMUNITY. To stimulate and lead the intellectual and cultural life of the community; to furnish programs for information and entertainment; to provide a center for participation in recreational activities; and to foster activities leading to civic, social, moral and educational improvement of the community.

CURRICULUM

The curriculum of Mesa College is designed to meet the needs of the students of the area which the college serves. It contains courses in arts and sciences that are the same as those offered during the first two years at the senior colleges and universities of the state, and also offers many specialized courses to meet local needs and demands. It is flexible so that continuous revision is possible. A curriculum committee of the faculty reviews suggestions for revision and makes recommendations for changes that it considers desirable. Courses are added or dropped according to the changing needs of the clientele of the college and to the social and industrial development of the community.

Continuing Education

In keeping with the philosophy and the purpose of the college, the Continuing Education program attempts to serve the needs of the community by offering courses designed for adults interested in upgrading their educational level. Courses are offered regularly four evenings each week during Fall, Winter, and Spring quarters, from 6:30 to 10:00 o'clock. Courses may be taken for college credit or on a non-credit basis. Much of the curriculum for the evening classes is built around the regular day-school class offerings. Courses are offered when there is sufficient demand to warrant the organization of a class. Short-term courses and seminars may be set up in Agriculture, Business, Foreign Affairs, Real Estate or other topics of pertinent interest. More than 100 classes are offered in the adult evening program each quarter in the academic, vocational-technical, business, self-improvement and apprenticeship areas of interest.

Each quarter various evening classes are offered from the following divisions and departments: Art, Biology, Chemistry, Drama, Engineering, English, Geology, Home Economics, Language, Mathematics, Music, Physical Education, Physics, Psychology, Reading, Science, Social Science, and Speech.

Mesa College, in cooperation with the Joint apprenticeship committees, offers apprenticeship programs in Electricity, Carpentry, Plumbing, Pipefitting, and Sheetmetal.

The college also cooperates with the various hospitals of the area in offering training programs for Nurses’ Aides.

Guest instructors from the community and other college campuses are utilized to give the instructional program greater dimensions.

Additional information and a brochure with class descriptions can be obtained from the Continuing Education office.
types of welding electrodes used in making them. Laboratory experience includes applications of jigs and fixtures in time-saving operations for fabricating structural units for buildings, machines, bridges, and containers.

VTWL 44. ARC WELDING IV  
Summer 7 hours.
Continuation of Arc Welding II, including structural welding, “TIG” welding of stainless and high carbon steels, “MIG” employing the principle of a consumable wire feed. Shop: 18 hours.

VTWL 45. METALLURGY  
Summer 8 hours.
A description of how metals are smelted and refined. Combinations of metals which form certain alloys of steel, copper, lead, etc., are studied. Discussions and demonstrations are given on various methods of heat-treating to bring about certain desired results in metals. Class: 3 hours. Shop: 2 hours.

MESA JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT COMMITTEE
ROE F. SAUNDERS, President (1971)  
MRS. HELEN DUFFORD, Secretary (1971)  
BERNARD L. BEACON, Treasurer (1971)  
WILLIAM H. TURNER, Jr. (1971)  
BERNARD F. YAEGER (1971)  
FRANK M. BUCKEYSFORD, College Attorney (1971)
(Dates indicate expiration of six-year term.)

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION—MESA COLLEGE
WILLIAM A. MEDLEY  
President  
B.S., Furman University; M.S., Yale University; M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University
B.S.,  M.Ed., M.S.,  Colorado State College
B.A., Colorado State College; M.A., Colorado State College: Ed.D., University of Colorado

RICHARD W. BROWN  
Dean of Instruction  
B.A., M.A., Western State College

HAROLD R. LEONARD  
Dean of Administration  
B.S., M.Ed., University of Colorado

JAY E. TILTON  
Dean of Students  
B.S., M.S., Utah State University

TILTON BISHOP  
Associate Dean of Students  
B.A., M.A., Colorado State College

BETSY M. PICKENS  
Associate Dean of Students  
B.S., East Texas State College; M.A., Adams State College

CLARENCE A. SCOTT  
Director, Admissions and Records  
B.A., Colorado State College; M.A., University of Denver

KEITH MILLER  
Director, Continuing Education  
B.A., M.A., Colorado State College

ALFRED J. GODFREY  
Director, Area Vocational School  
B.A., M.A., Western State College

DON J. SMITH  
Business Officer  
B.S., Kansas State University

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION—RANGELY COLLEGE
JOHN E. ROBERTS  
President  
B.A., Bethany College; M.A., North Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Denver

KENNETH W. DALY  
Dean of the College  
B.S., M.A., Western Reserve University

DONALD LUTZ  
Business Officer  
B.S., Kansas State University

DIRECTORS OF COLLEGE SERVICES
RICHARD D. APPEL, C.P.A.  
Assistant Business Officer  
B.S., B.S., Colorado State College

NATHAN H. BRUNSDIDGE  
Assistant Director, Continuing Education  
B.S., M.Ed., Colorado State University

CARL COOK  
Data Processing Supervisor  
B.S., Ed.M., Colorado State University

WILLIAM BIRNS  
Director of Publications and College Publications  
B.S., M.A., Colorado State University

DENNIS PETERSON  
Assistant Director, College Center  
B.A., Arizona State University

EUGENE HANSEN  
Director of College Center  
B.A., M.A., Western State College

CHARLES E. HENDRICKSON  
Director of Audio-Visual Services  
B.A., M.A., Colorado State College

JOHN J. SEYFERT  
M.A., M.A., Adams State College

JOHN C. KESTER  
Assistant Purchasing Officer  
B.S., M.A., Mesa College
DIRECORS OF COLLEGE SERVICES (Continued)

BEE RANODOLPH, N.D. .................................................. Director of Health Services
M. Lake’s School of Nursing
LIONEL SMITH .......................................................... Counselor: Financial Aid and Placement Officer
R.A., M.A., Western State College
EDWARD STRAND ....................................................... Purchasing Officer
R.A., University of Denver
CARL B. CRANE ........................................................ Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds

LIBRARIANS

MARTIN A. WENGERT .................................................. Head Librarian
R.A., University of Utah; M.S., University of Oklahoma
MARY ANNE RASINGER ................................................ Assistant Librarian
R.A., University of Colorado; M.A., University of Denver
PATRICIA ANN ESKOW ................................................ Assistant Librarian
R.A., Western State College; M.A., University of Denver
ELIZABETH GOFF ........................................................ Assistant Librarian
R.A., University of Colorado; M.A., University of Denver
PAULINE M. MESSINGER ............................................... Assistant Librarian
R.A., Bethany College; M.S., Kansas State Teachers College

RESIDENCE HALL DIRECTORS

BRAD RAINWATER ........................................................ Pinon Hall
DERRELL JOHNSON ........................................................ Aspen Hall
MARJORIE CORMIER ..................................................... Juniper Hall
A. LOUISE McNER ...................................................... Juniper Hall
MILDRED LOEMER ...................................................... Elm Hall

INSTRUCTIONAL PERSONNEL

JIMMIE L. ALLEN ............................................................ Engineering and Mathematics
University of Southwestern Louisiana; M.S., Louisiana State University
HERMAN C. ALLMANN ..................................................... Science, Mathematics
R.A., University of Wisconsin; M.S., Heights College
CHARLES W. BAILEY ..................................................... Mathematics
R.A., M.A., Colorado State College
VIRGINIA REED ............................................................. Child Care, Parent Education and Preschool
Kansas State University
JAMES C. BEATY ............................................................ Auto Mechanics and Technology
Blair Business College, Carter Carborizer School, Holderness Field School, Carver Master Technician
WALTER B. BERMAN ..................................................... Physical Education
R.S., M.S., Colorado State University
JACK J. HERKEL ................................................................ English
R.A., Fort Lewis College; M.A., Eastern New Mexico University
FRANCES BEST ............................................................. English
R.A., William Jewell College; Certificate, Kansas City Business College; M.A.,
Adams State College
WALTER B. BURKE ........................................................ Music
R.A., M.A., University of Colorado
DARRELL E. BLACKBURN ................................................. Head, Department of Music
ORVILLE L. BOYD ............................................................ Chemistry
R.A., M.A., Colorado State College
CLIFFORD B. BRYSON ..................................................... Mathematics
R.A., Adams State College; M.A., San Diego State College
TENNIE ANN CAPPS ..................................................... Business
PERRY W. CARMICHAEL .................................................. Speech and Drama
R.A., M.A., Western State College
JAMES C. CASEY ............................................................ Business
R.A., M.A., Western State College
JOHN C. CASSIDY .......................................................... Business, Travel and Recreation Management
R.A., Colorado State College; M.M., Colorado State University
JOHN D. CHARLESWORTH ............................................... Auto Mechanics
Craftsmen Institute, State Board for Community Colleges and Occupational Education
D. H. CUMMINGS .............................................................. Visiting Instructor in History
R.A., Oakland City College; M.A., Miami University (Ohio); Ph.D., University of Texas

VTL 14. ARC WELDING I .................................................. F. 2 hours.
A beginning course in electric arc welding. Welding of mild steel in flat and horizontal positions. Care and use of tools and equipment and safety precautions and practices. Shop: 5 hours.

VTL 15. APPLIED MATHEMATICS ........................................ F. 3 hours.
Basic arithmetic, fractions, decimals, percentages, and basic algebra. Instruction in measuring instruments.

VTL 21. BLUEPRINT READING ............................................ W. 3 hours.
Basic principles of blueprint interpretation and visualization of objects as applied to industrial practices. Class: 3 hours. Shop: 2 hours.

VTL 23. OXYACETYLENE WELDING II .................................. W. 3 hours.
A continuation of Oxyacetylene Welding I with additional practices in machine cutting and welding tee joints and butt joints on steel plate in all positions. Test procedures are used on all subject welds to develop skill in making sound welds. Pipe welding, fusion welding of cast iron, brazing, hard surfacing, and aluminum welding. Shop: 10 hours.

VTL 24. ARC WELDING II .................................................. W. 4 hours.
Continuation of Arc Welding I, refining the welding of mild steel in horizontal, vertical positions, and overhead positions. Shop: 10 hours.

VTL 25. APPLIED MATHEMATICS II ....................................... W. 3 hours.
Practical applications of algebra and geometry as used in industry. Advanced measurement. Introduction to trigonometry.

VTL 31. FABRICATION LAYOUT ...........................................
S. 3 hours.
Basic layout techniques from shop drawings to fabrication of sheet metal, plate, pipe, and structural shapes. Class: 2 hours. Shop: 3 hours.

VTL 33. ELECTRIC ARC THEORY ........................................ S. 2 hours.
A study of the different types of welding machines, electrodes, structural joints and positions used in arc welding; the principles that control the arc welding procedures and manipulative techniques; the weldability of metals with various types of electrodes, using current, polarity and current. Safety factors and practices relating to welding machines, welding procedures, repairing containers of various types, and personal safety are included.

VTL 24. ARC WELDING III ................................................ S. 7 hours.
Continuation of Arc Welding II with emphasis on pipe welding and special application such as hard facing, welding of non-ferrous metals, and fabrication. Heliarc welding is introduced. Shop: 18 hours.

VTL 41. SHOP MANAGEMENT ...........................................
Summer 5 hours.
Study of shop operation, expenditures, floor-plan design and equipment for the modern day shop. Expectations and management of employees.

VTL 42. STRUCTURAL WELDING THEORY ................................ Summer 2 hours.
Codes issued by the American Petroleum Institute, American Metal and Welding Societies, and insurance companies are studied. These codes apply to the welds on all types of structural joints and to the
VTSO 57. LEGAL TERMINOLOGY
A course designed for students who plan to work as legal secretaries. The purpose of the course is to acquaint students with legal terminology as used in legal forms. Emphasis is placed on the spelling, meaning, and use of legal terms and phrases.

VTSO 58. LEGAL PROCEDURES I
A course to acquaint the student with everyday practices in the law office. Concentration on legal papers, forms, documents, and instruments.

VTSO 59. LEGAL PROCEDURES II
A continuation of Legal Procedures I using actual material obtained from law offices including transcription.

Travel and Recreation

VTTR 11. SURVEY OF TOURISM
A course designed to acquaint students with opportunities in travel and recreation facilities. Representatives of tourist industries will address the students; the climate of what is coming; trends; etc.

VTTR 51, 52. TOURIST MANAGEMENT I, II
This course will explore problems with specific applications to the various phases of the travel and recreation industry.

VTTR 53. WORK EXPERIENCE
The student will be placed in travel and recreation industries such as the Forest Service, cooperating airlines, hotels, motels, etc., on a co-operative experience basis.

Welding

VTWL 11. SHOP PRACTICE
A beginning course in oxyacetylene welding and cutting principles, theory and techniques, and the proper care and use of oxyacetylene equipment and hand tools. Includes a general introduction to the college environment and to the welding program.

VTWL 12. OXYACETYLENE THEORY
Instruction in the proper care and use of welding equipment; safety; identification of metals and alloys; selection of the proper rods and fluxes; methods of lay-out, cutting, fit-up, taking, preheating and annealing. A study is made of the principles and the manipulative skills of oxyacetylene welding in correlation with metal thickness, tip sizes, and gas pressures.

VTWL 13. OXYACETYLENE WELDING I
Shop practice in safe care and use of oxyacetylene cutting and welding equipment. Weld heads, edge joints, corner joints, lap joints and double-bevel joints on plate steel in all positions. Cutting straight lines, bents and piercing holes in steel plate. Shop: 10 hours.
VTSO 12. HISTORY OF THE WEST
A history of the Rocky Mountain region including the Great Plains and the Southwest. Included is a history of the Indian tribes in this location and the subsequent invasion by the trapper, the miner, the cattlemen and the farmer. The unique cultural and political contributions of the West to the American way of life are the basic theme or objective of the course.

VTSO 13. PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING
This course is designed to cover the basic principles of learning theory for the technolgy. Content will include multimedia approaches to education and principles of programmed instruction.

VTSO 14. HUMAN RELATIONS
This class deals with supervision of non-professional personnel, personnel relationships, faculty relationships, salesmanship, and general working relationships with others and the problems inherent to individuals and group relations.

VTSO 15. PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT
Stresses the importance of the individual in business behavior with emphasis on developing a better understanding of self and others. The course examines proper appearance, courtesy, conduct, and human relationships in business with the objectives of providing a foundation for a working philosophy of life in keeping with Mesa College's goal for the development of the individual as well as particular skills. This course is sectioned with separate classes for men and women.

VTSO 51. APPLIED SOCIOLOGY
The purpose of this course is to familiarize the student with some of the principles that human relationships are based upon, and also the results of social situations. The emphasis is placed on social relationships in a changing society. Topics to be covered are mass communications, collective behavior, popular culture and social problems.

VTSO 52. APPLIED ECONOMICS
This course explores the basic American economic system with an analysis of capitalism, governmental monetary policies and money, and banking as they affect local governmental units.

VTSO 53. SCHOOL AND MUNICIPAL LAW
Creation, annexation, dissolution, control of local governmental units: powers, duties, and liabilities of governmental units; legislation affecting the schools.

VTSO 54. GOVERNMENT PROBLEMS I
A course designed to study and explore problems as they relate to actual situations in governmental units such as counties, municipalities, and school districts.

VTSO 55. GOVERNMENT PROBLEMS II
A continuation of Governmental Problems I.

VTSO 56. STATE AND FEDERAL LAW
The courts, structure and jurisdiction, legislation and procedure, social legislation.
VTPS 53. ROCKS AND MINERALS  W. 3 hours.
A review of the more common rock-forming minerals and the more
common types of igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks. Ore-
forming minerals will be studied as time permits. Lectures will be
supplemented by laboratory studies emphasizing sight identification.

VTPS 54. ENGINEERING GEOLOGY  W. 3 hours.
A study of the application of geology and geologic methods to engi-
neering. Geology related to landlides; highway construction; dam-
site evaluation; canal construction; construction materials such as sand,
gravel, stone, etc.; permafrost and other features. Also includes soil
testing and other engineering applications.

VTPS 55. ECONOMIC GEOLOGY  S. 4 hours.
Studies of the nature, occurrence and distribution of economic de-
posits of coal, petroleum, oil shale, metals, and other non-metals.
Emphasis will be placed on these fields with greatest promise of em-
ployment. Will include an overview of the field of geology emphasizing
exploration, development, equipment, taxation, prices, etc.

VTPS 56. GEOPHYSICAL TECHNIQUES  S. 3 hours.
A study of the geophysical techniques currently used in geology. In-
cludes a survey of types of geophysical instruments, their operating
principles, and nature of results obtained. When possible, instruments
such as mass spectrometers, X-ray spectrometers, computers, well-
logging equipment, geiger counters, scintillation counters, seismographs,
and other types will be observed in operation.

VTPS 57. SCIENTIFIC TERMINOLOGY  W. 3 hours.
This course is designed to acquaint the student with the terminology
in the various fields of physical sciences. It includes a knowledge of
terms, units, and technical vocabulary necessary for aids in scientific
fields such as chemistry, physics, engineering, geology, and related
areas.

VTPS 58. BASIC ELECTRONICS  F. 3 hours.
This course is designed to give the students a basic background of
electronics to understand the fundamental principles of electronics,
and to help develop an understanding of electronic circuitry.

VTPS 59. MAP DRAFTING FOR GEOLOGY  W. 3 hours.
A one-quarter course intended for students in the geologic technician
program. Stress is placed on fundamentals of drafting such as letter-
ing and use of elementary drafting equipment. Also included are the
interpretation and actual construction of topographic and geologic
maps as well as other illustrations of value in preparation of technical
reports. Class meets for 2 hours lecture and 2 hours laboratory per week.

Social Science

VTSO 11. APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY  S. 3 hours.
A study of some current psychological finds on perception, motivation,
prejudice, and other related topics of importance in understanding
and dealing with people in work and leisure-time activities. The class
is primarily designed for those in the Associate in Applied Science
programs.
GENERAL INFORMATION

ACCREDITATION
Mesa College is fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Such accreditation places academic credits earned at Mesa College on a par with those earned at other accredited colleges and universities throughout the United States and assures their acceptance by these institutions. Students are reminded, however, that acceptance of transfer credits by any accredited college depends upon the individual student's presentation of a satisfactory academic grade average and certification by the Director of Admissions and Records of the former college that the student is "in good standing."

BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT
Mesa College is developing its campus according to a master plan designed in 1969, revised in 1966, and currently being updated to provide for the college's needs through the 1970's. Facilities include Houston Hall, Horace Wubben Science Hall, Library-Administration Building, Mary Raitt Hall, College Center, Child Development Center, Physical Education Center, College Service Center, Walter Walker Fine Arts Center, Area Vocational School, and Aspen Elm, Juniper, and Pinon Residence Halls.

Houston Hall, the first permanent building on the present campus, provides classrooms for Business, Data Processing, Home Economics, Humanities, and Social Science. In the future this building will undergo major remodeling to improve and increase its academic facilities.

The new Library Building, completed in Fall 1967, is a three-level building incorporating the latest concepts in library design, with a wide variety of study facilities. With open stacks available for up to 80,000 volumes, the college's book collection of 35,000 volumes is being increased at an accelerated rate. About 200 periodicals are currently received by the library. As the center of the academic program, the library provides facilities for a variety of learning experiences, including reading, viewing, listening, research, and group discussions. The first floor of the building, intended ultimately for library expansion, is the college Administrative Office center, including the President's Office, Admissions and Records Office, Student Personnel Services, Business Office, and Public Information Office.

Mary Raitt Hall, extensively remodeled during Summer 1967, includes classrooms, Audio-Visual and Duplicating departments, and other facilities on the first floor. The upper two floors provide office space for sixty faculty members and facilities for related secretarial and receptionist staff.

The College Center Building, occupied in January 1968, contains a modern, fully equipped cafeteria, bookstore, study and recreational lounges for students and faculty, office and conference facilities for student government and activity leaders, a snack bar, game rooms, and listening rooms for recorded music.

The Child Development Center, located at Elm Avenue and College Place, provides facilities for Mesa College’s vocational-technical program designed to train directors and personnel for child-care cen-

VTPN 33. CONDITIONS OF ILLNESS II
4 hours.
A course designed to teach the student about the diseased conditions of the nine body systems, the treatment and nursing care of these diseases, both medical and surgical.

VTPN 34. PHARMACOLOGY
2 hours.
A study of specific medications, their uses, effects and side effects in relation to the diseased conditions of the nine body systems.

VTPN 36. FIRST AID
1 hour.
This is the standard American Red Cross course consisting of 10 hours of instruction.

VTPN 43. CONDITIONS OF ILLNESS III
Summer 2 hours.
A study of communicable diseases and the laws governing these diseases; an overview of disaster and emergency nursing and civil defense plans as related to the community and/or hospitals. A brief study of the duties of the practical nurse in home nursing.

VTPN 46. COMMUNITY HEALTH
Summer 1 hour.
This course is designed to give the student knowledge of measures taken by the community, state, and federal governments to preserve and improve the health of the people. The student learns about the Department of Public Health and its functions that deal with health. Field trips may be included.

VTPN 47. VOCATIONAL RELATIONSHIPS
Summer 1 hour.
Designed to teach legal and ethical responsibilities of a practical nurse, also how to apply for a job and the ethics of leaving same.

Physical Science

VTPS 11. BASIC ELECTRICITY FOR A-V
3 hours.
This course is designed to teach the fundamental principles of electricity and to develop an understanding of electrical circuitry and its application.

VTPS 12. BASIC ACOUSTICS AND OPTICS
2 hours.
A beginning in the theory and operation of sound and acoustical principles, their behavior, function, and properties. Also covered will be the field of optics, principles, and theory of operation, as applied to both visual and mechanical means.

VTPS 13. REGIONAL NATURAL SCIENCE
3 hours.
A course designed to acquaint students with the physiographic and geologic relationships of the natural environment, with emphasis placed on the climate, geology, vegetation, wildlife, and the scenic and recreational attractions of the region. Related activities are included.

VTPS 51. GEOLOGIC TERMINOLOGY
2 hours.
A survey of the terminology used in the many fields of geology and which the technicians is likely to encounter. It will include terms and abbreviations used in studies of well samples, map making, geologic and topographic reports, rock and mineral descriptions.

VTPS 52. SURVEY OF GEOLOGY
2 hours.
A brief survey of those fields in geology in which a student may find employment. Designed to acquaint the student with the type of duties he might be assigned in specific disciplines.
Practical Nursing

VTPN 11. NURSING ARTS AND SKILLS I F  8 hours.
This course is designed to teach the basic patient side nursing skills, to orient students to nursing institutions and to give them actual experience with patients. Time is spent in both classroom and hospital and laboratory areas.

VTPN 12. OBSTETRIC NURSING I F  1 hour.
The student is introduced to the history of obstetric nursing and studies the physiology and anatomy of the reproductive system and the care of the expectant mother through the prenatal period.

VTPN 16. ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY F  2 hours.
A study of the structure and function of the nine body systems along with medical terminology relating to these systems, with emphasis on spelling.

VTPN 17. PERSONAL HEALTH AND RELATIONSHIPS F  2 hours.
A study of and a guide to good personal health. Includes personal hygiene, mental health, hereditary and environmental factors, a brief look at drug abuse, and an introduction to bacteriology with emphasis on common forms of pathogenic bacteria. Also includes the study of ethics and interpersonal relationships as well as orientation to school life.

VTPN 21. NURSING ARTS AND SKILLS II W  2 hours.
This course teaches the more advanced techniques and skills used in care of patients, with emphasis placed on asepsis.

VTPN 22. OBSTETRIC NURSING II W  2 hours.
A study of the care of the expectant mother during birth and the post-partum period. Also includes the study of the infant during the natal and post-natal periods. Laboratory experience is included.

VTPN 32. CONDITIONS OF ILLNESS I W  4 hours.
The care of the elderly, a brief study of the emotional disorders the nurse may encounter in the general hospital with emphasis on human behavior, rehabilitation nursing, with special study of exercises and diversional therapy; care of patients with specific disorders of the musculoskeletal system requiring the use of casts, traction, and surgery in their correction, and a study of the nursing care of the patient being prepared for surgery and immediately following surgery.

VTPN 24. DRUGS AND DOSAGE W  1 hour.
Designed to teach the student guidelines for giving medications; also gives some historical background. Arithmetic is included.

VTPN 25, 35, 45. CLINICAL NURSING I, II, III FSSMr. 13 hours.
Under supervision the student gains experience in various areas of clinical facilities such as medical-surgical, obstetric, pediatrics, diet kitchen, etc.

VTPN 32. PEDIATRICS S  2 hours.
The student studies growth and development of the normal child and diseases and treatments peculiar to them. A brief overview of mental retardation is included.

The Physical Education Center, completed in Fall 1966, provides facilities for a variety of physical education and recreation activities. Major features include all-purpose gymnasium areas for both men's and women's physical education and for varsity basketball and wrestling; swimming and diving pools; locker and shower rooms; classrooms; and office space for the Division of Physical Education.

The College Service Center houses all types of equipment and shops used in general campus upkeep. It also includes areas for the Purchasing Department, central receiving, supply storage, and campus mail service.

The Walter Walker Fine Arts Center, occupied in September 1969, is the new cultural center of the campus. The beautiful structure includes facilities for art, music, and drama. The building features a multi-purpose Little Theatre, with seating capacity of approximately 700 when opened to include the alcoves, which at other times serve as smaller lecture rooms.

The first phases of the Mesa College Area Vocational School were completed in 1969. The two-section building houses modern shops and classrooms for auto mechanics, welding, electronics, and audio-visual and graphics-communications departments. The school serves both youth and adults of the region as a training center for various technological and vocational occupations.

LOCATION

Mesa College's main academic campus is bordered by North Avenue, Elm Avenue, Twelfth Street, and College Place, about one and one-quarter miles north and east of Grand Junction's nationally famous Downtown Shopping Park. Other campus developments extend northward to Orchard Avenue and then westward to Cannell Avenue. The residential section in the vicinity of Mesa College is attractive and modern. Several stores and other conveniences are located within walking distance of the campus, and many others, including a large new shopping center, are located along North Avenue.

Grand Junction's location in a scenic part of the Rocky Mountain West provides unlimited opportunity for the outdoorsman. Many Mesa College activities involve the physical advantages of the region. Among these activities is the college's physical education program in skiing, which is conducted at the new Powderthorn-on-Grand Mesa Ski Area. Qualified instructors, a variety of lifts, and miles of excellent trails combine to make the ski area a valuable adjunct to the college's Winter Quarter program. Students also take advantage of the city's parks,
golf courses, and swimming pools and the numerous outdoor attractions to be found in the nearby mountains.

LINCOLN PARK
Directly to the south and east of Mesa College across North Avenue is the beautifully landscaped Lincoln Park, the recreation center of Grand Junction. The park includes a green-turfed football field and a quarter-mile cinder track. Other physical facilities include a baseball diamond and stands, six concrete tennis courts, a nine-hole golf course with grass fairways and greens, all available to college students. Lincoln Park is the site of the annual National Junior College Athletic Association Baseball Tournament.

ENROLLMENT
Mesa College's regular day school enrollment for Fall Quarter 1969 consisted of a Freshman Class of 1,383 students, including 629 men and 754 women, and a Sophomore Class of 703 students, including 462 men and 241 women, for a total of 2,086. The geographical distribution of home towns for these students was as follows: 957 from the Mesa Junior College District; 904 from Colorado counties other than Mesa Junior College District; 127 from out of state; and 12 from foreign countries.

In addition, the Fall night-school program had an enrollment of 871 students taking degree-credit courses and non-credit adult-type courses. Thus in its role as a community college, Mesa College served a total of 2,761 persons during Fall Quarter 1969.

CAMPUS PARKING
All students and staff must register vehicles if such vehicles are to be parked on college property. The College reserves the right to determine the zone in which each automobile will be parked.

College-Community Relations
Through mutual cooperation with the community, Mesa College has become a real cultural center, an integral factor in the educational and social development of Western Colorado. Faculty members are available for lectures and discussions on a wide range of subjects related to education, agriculture, homemaking and current social problems. Student groups appear often before public or private audiences for information or entertainment. The public is invited to attend many types of programs at the college—musical, dramatic, forensic, religious, and those devoted to public affairs and international relations—presented by faculty, students, community members, and out-of-town speakers.

At various times throughout the year, students and faculty members participate in radio and television panels and other types of programs to keep the community informed of activities at Mesa College.

Book reviews, play readings, lectures, conferences, demonstrations and musical programs are presented at the college from time to time by members of the community, for the students and the public. The churches of Grand Junction all cooperate with the college in meeting the needs for religious education among the students. Opportunities include participation in student classes in Sunday Schools, young people's organizations, and in choirs.

VTLE 13. MATERIAL PROCESSING AND CIRCULATION W. 3 hours.
This course introduces the student to various circulation systems and circulation records keeping. Includes interlibrary loan procedures and special handling of unusual materials. Attention is given to the mechanical preparation of books for library use and the care and repair of books.

VTLE 14. REFERENCE MATERIALS S. 3 hours.
This course is designed to enable the technician to make effective use of the library's resources. Students are required to construct bibliographies on various subjects and to become familiar with the use of the card catalog, handbooks, yearbooks, vertical files, etc. Practice is given in answering reference questions.

VTLE 15. CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGING F. 4 hours.
Elementary principles of classification based on major categories of the Dewey decimal system. Acquaintance with the Library of Congress system. Student learns format and content of catalog card, principles of filing, use of subject headings and cutter numbers, ordering and use of Library of Congress cards. A practical approach to classification with particular emphasis on school and small libraries.

VTLE 32. CONTEMPORARY BOOKS AND PUBLISHING S. 3 hours.
A study of contemporary authors and publishers.

VTLE 33. LIBRARY SERVICES AND ADMINISTRATION W. 3 hours.
A review of types of libraries, their establishment, governing bodies, clientele, resources and financial support. Elementary library organization and administration. Preparing a library budget.

VTLE 54, 55. LIBRARY PRACTICE WS. 2, 3 hours.
The technician spends five hours per week for two quarters actually working in a library. Experience is provided under supervision of all types of library operations for which the technician is being trained.

VTLE 56. LIBRARY AUTOMATION W. 2 hours.
A study of applications of modern data processing procedures and equipment to the operations of a library.

VTLE 57. LIBRARY PROBLEMS S. 2 hours.
The work of the national and state library associations and inter-library cooperation. The types of positions in various libraries. The problem of securing and holding a position.

Mathematics and Engineering
VTME 11. APPLIED MATHEMATICS FOR AUDIO-VISUAL F. 3 hours.
A basic course in terminology and fundamentals of mathematics, including algebra with applications for audio-visual hardware.

VTME 32. GEOLOGIC MAPPING S. 5 hours.
A survey of mapping and measuring techniques implemented by actual mapping of mines, mapping of transit, and plane table, use of aerial photographs, and measuring of stratigraphic sections.
VTGC 77. GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS PROBLEMS  S. 3 hours.
Organizing and producing a variety of materials utilizing all skills.

Health Programs

VTHE 47. MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY  F. 3 hours.
This course includes basic medical terminology as applied to major systems of the body and related diseases. It includes special applications as related to medical practice with special emphasis on spelling.

VTHE 54, 55. LABORATORY TECHNIQUES  FW. 3 hours.
The student learns to perform basic laboratory procedures such as blood counts, urinalysis, EKG, etc. Actual laboratory experiences are provided.

VTHE 58. MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTING  S. 3 hours.
The student learns to deal with patients and their families, to observe, keep records, help with physical examinations, and to assist the physician in many ways.

Humanities

VTUH 21. CHILDREN'S LITERATURE  WS. 3 hours.
A course designed to give those who are interested in literature for the child an opportunity to survey the best in books. Material is judged for various grade levels as well as for preschool and special education. Skills in presenting literature to children are developed. The course is also intended for students majoring in Library Science.

Job Entry

VTJE 1. SHORTHAND
VTJE 2. BOOKKEEPING
VTJE 3. BUSINESS MATHEMATICS
VTJE 4. BASIC BUSINESS ENGLISH
VTJE 5. TYPEWRITING
VTJE 6. WORK STUDY
VTJE 7. LABORATORIES
VTJE 8. SPEECH
VTJE 9. PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT
VTJE 10. OFFICE MACHINES

Library Technician

VTLT 11. INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY  F. 2 hours.
This course is designed to give an overview of library service. A brief introduction to library history and philosophy is followed by a study of organization, resources, public services, internal operations, personnel, career opportunities and current trends.

VTLT 12. TECHNICAL PROCESSES  F. 3 hours.
The student is introduced to the basic book, periodical, and pamphlet selection aids and how to use them. Practice is given in preparing orders, checking invoices, keeping records, cataloging, accessioning, assigning book talks, telling stories and preparing bulletin boards. An introduction to care of films, use of projectors, tape recorders, and record players is also included.

Student Personnel Services

COUNSELING AND GUIDANCE
At Mesa College, each student is provided with opportunities for continuous guidance and counseling. This service includes academic, social, vocational and personal counseling.

The guidance program begins when freshmen and transfer students first arrive on the campus. Each student is assigned to a faculty advisor on the basis of his vocational and major subject interest. This person continues as the student's advisor as long as he is in college unless he asks to be transferred to another advisor. During the school year, the advisor helps the student register, basing his assistance on the student's preferences, previous records and standardized test scores. He also discusses with the student the college or vocational choice to be selected when ready to leave Mesa, and will help plan transfer of credits or entrance into a vocation.

Counseling services are available for all students of the college. These services provide an opportunity for students to receive help in determining their abilities, aptitudes and interests. A full-time counseling service is available for students who are having difficulty in making satisfactory adjustment to college life either personally or socially. Regardless of the counseling situation, the student is assured of friendly, confidential aid.

Any student needing personal, educational, or vocational counsel is encouraged to see, at any time during regular office hours, the Dean of Students, the Associate Dean of Students, or any other member of the professional counseling staff. All counselors' offices are in the Student Personnel Services Center located on the terrace level of the Library Building. In addition, the College also provides the services of a Chaplain for those students seeking guidance on religious and spiritual matters. The office of the College Chaplain is located in the Student Health Services Building.

Representatives from the different branches of the military service frequently visit the campus to offer their counseling service. Qualified junior college graduates are given the opportunity to participate in one of the R.O.T.C. Programs offered at the four-year institutions. Students who are selected must attend a summer program between their sophomore and junior years. This is an opportunity leading to a commission in the military service.

Mesa College is small enough to offer students the opportunity to know the faculty personally. Instructors are interested in and willing to help other students as well as their own advisees.

Parents and students are invited to come to the office at Mesa College during the summer. At any time during office hours they will find some person competent to answer their questions.

STUDENT LOANS
Several kinds of loan funds are provided by Mesa College to assist students with their college expenses. Generally, eligibility for a student loan is based on financial need and academic achievement.

Mesa College participates in the National Defense Student Loan, the Federal Nursing Student Loan, and the United States Aid programs. These loan programs provide important long-term loan funds from which qualified students can borrow sizable amounts of money at low interest, repayable after the student completes his college education.
In addition, the College provides short-term and intermediate-term loan funds from which students may borrow to help meet financial obligations more temporary in nature. By definition, short-term loans are limited to a maximum of $30 repayable within 60 days or by the end of the quarter, whichever comes first. No interest is charged, but a small service charge is made. Intermediate-term loans are repayable within six months or, in any event, not later than September 1 following the date of the loan. Loans in this category are limited to $300 with simple interest charged at five per cent plus a $1 service charge.

The MESA COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP DEVELOPMENT FUND, INC., conducts drives to raise funds for scholarships and student loan funds, and also serves as a receiving and clearing agency for many of the College's established scholarships and student loan funds.

For the most part, the short-term and intermediate-term loan funds provided by the College were made possible by the numerous contributions of individuals and organizations of the Grand Junction area. Principal among these are the following:

The WILLIAM CAMPBELL STUDENT LOAN FUND derived from the earnings of the Campbell Estate is used for student loans. In recent years, earnings from this $67,000 fund have been used to match federal money to provide an adequate National Defense Loan Fund for Mesa College students.

The CARL COX MEMORIAL FUND established in 1969 now exceeds $1,223. This fund is designated to provide short-term loans to students in vocational-technical programs.

The RALEIGH B. AND RALEIGH JAMES FLANDERS LOAN FUND is a fund of $800 available to women students for short-term loans.

The BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL WOMEN FUND (BPWF) contributed $1,200 which is loaned to women students only. It must be repaid in either six or small amounts, four per cent interest will be charged. The money will be used for any college expenses that women students might have. It may be loaned for a period of a year, or, in extreme cases, until the student completes her education at Mesa College.

The HARRY B. GOODWIN SCHOLARSHIP LOAN FUND of $17,600 is available, on a revolving basis, to Mesa College graduates who need financial assistance to continue their education. In addition, the Goodwin Foundation recently gave $1500 to augment the College's intermediate-term loan funds.

In May 1965 the GRAND JUNCTION AREA EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION generously contributed $1,180 to augment the College's short-term revolving student loan funds.

The ELEANOR HANSEN MEMORIAL LOAN FUND of approximately $1,900 and the ABE BOLOTIN MEMORIAL LOAN FUND of $600 are special loan funds set up primarily to assist students who are pursuing a course of training in Nursing.

A MEMORIAL TO MARY MARSHALL HURD was established in 1968. This fund is now in the amount of $750.

The RICHARD JONES MEMORIAL LOAN FUND in the amount of $725 was established in 1964 to assist students in the field of music.

The SAM B. MILLER MEMORIAL LOAN FUND was established in the amount of $2,500 in 1965 and increased to a total of $8,500.

Graphic Communications

VTGC 70. DARKROOM PROCEDURES
   A study of the darkroom, its equipment, and the functions therein. The chemistry of photography and film will be studied. The student will become proficient at processing film.
   3. 3 hours.

VTGC 71. COLD-TYPE COMPOSING MACHINE
   Operational features of the "cold-type" composing machine are stressed, along with forms-planning, use of white space, development of machine skill.
   3. 3 hours.

VTGC 72. COLD-TYPE COMPOSING MACHINE
   More sophisticated composition techniques are practiced. The use of diagrams, illustrations and headings is introduced. Student machine practice to develop skill with a selection of type masters. Letter and word spacing skills practiced.
   3. 3 hours.

VTGC 73. DUPLICATING—OFFSET I
   Methods of printing and duplicating are introduced. Principles of offset duplicating explained and practiced.
   3. 3 hours.

VTGC 74. DUPLICATING—OFFSET II
   Various machines explained and skills practiced. Long-runs, color and quality copy produced.
   3. 3 hours.

VTGC 75. COMMERCIAL DESIGN AND LAYOUT
   A lecture and laboratory course in fundamental principles and techniques using a variety of both black-and-white and color media; pattern and design concepts are studied.
   3. 3 hours.

VTGC 76. PHOTOGRAPHY FOR GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS
   Of major concern is the handling of film, darkroom equipment, photographic masters, and the processing of film.
   3. 3 hours.
VTET 52. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—STRUCTURAL I  F.  3 hours.
VTET 53. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—TOPOGRAPHICAL  F.  3 hours.
VTET 54. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—STRUCTURAL II  W.  3 hours.
VTET 55. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—MECHANICAL SYSTEMS  W.  3 hours.
VTET 56. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—SEMINAR  S.  2 hours.
VTET 57. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS  S.  3 hours.

A series of courses pursing in detail and depth such subjects as steel structural detailing, shop diagrams, welding symbols, fabricating operations, concrete layout, reinforced concrete detailing, mechanical systems, electrical systems, and topographic drawings. The series will have a design project so that the student, working with the instructor, will obtain an original solution.

VTET 58 DRAFTING AND DESIGN—ARCHITECTURAL  W.  3 hours.
Architectural fundamentals of perspective drawings, shadows and architectural rendering. Symbols, use of templates and special equipment. Working drawings and specifications. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTET 61. REPRODUCTIONS  FW.  3 hours.
Use of all types of reproduction methods, blueprinting, offset printing, photographic copying, photomicroturing. Class: 1 hour. Laboratory: 3 hours.

VTET 62. STRENGTH OF MATERIALS I, II  FW.  3 hours.
Stress and strain of members in tension, compression, shear and torsion. Buckling and column deflection and design. Properties of riveted and welded joints. Centroids and moments of inertia. Laboratory investigations of the properties of various materials and testing procedures used in engineering.

VTET 64. MECHANICS  F.  3 hours.
Basic principles of statics. Applications of the basic equilibrium equations to coplanar, concurrent, noncoplanar force systems. Miscellaneous topics include friction, hydrostatic loading, cables and arches.

VTET 65. CIVIL ENGINEERING SEMINAR—SPECIAL TOPICS  S.  2 hours.
Class: 1 hour. Laboratory: 3 hours.

VTET 66. MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING  S.  3 hours.
History of cities, organizations of municipal services, zoning street layout, subdivisions, water-supply treatment, sewage disposal.

VTET 67. SOILS ENGINEERING  S.  3 hours.
Properties of soils with compaction, consistency, classification, moisture, frost-action, permeability, strength, lateral pressure, bearing capacity, piling foundations, soil exploration, spread-footings, subgrades and pavements. Earth dams. Class: 3 hours. Laboratory: 1 hour.

VTET 68. HIGHWAY ENGINEERING  W.  3 hours.
Specific problems of highways, including planning, economy, finance, location, characteristics of design such as curves, alignment, grades, earthwork volumes, subgrades, selection of equipment, job planning, estimating and proposal preparation.

The RUTH KIRKENDALL PORTER LOAN FUND in the amount of $800 was established in January 1964 by William H. Porter in honor of Mrs. Porter's parents, Charles and Florence Kirkendall, who were longtime residents of Mesa County. This fund is being used for short-term loans.

The WILLIAM E. TODD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP LOAN FUND in the amount of $700 was established in 1969 to assist students pursuing a course of training in Mining Engineering.

Dr. W. H. ZIEGEL established a revolving loan fund for Nursing, Pre-Medical, and Pre-Dental students in 1965. This fund is now in the amount of $1,100.

Several other noteworthy contributions and Memorial funds have been given to the College in recent years for the purpose of providing short-term, revolving student-loan and scholarship funds. These include the following:

- Frances Casper Memorial Fund
- Dorothy Caldwell Memorial Fund
- Albert C. Memorial Fund
- Mrs. Lillian G. Memorial Fund
- Mrs. E. R. Memorial Fund
- Mrs. H. C. Memorial Fund
- Mrs. O. H. Memorial Fund
- Mrs. N. W. Memorial Fund
- Mrs. V. E. Memorial Fund
- Mrs. T. R. Memorial Fund
- Mrs. W. H. Memorial Fund
- Mrs. W. H. Memorial Fund

Several organizations in Grand Junction maintain loan funds from which needy and capable students may obtain loans by presenting satisfactory credentials. Information concerning these organizations is available in the Office of Student Personnel Services. All applications for loans from College Student Loan Funds must be made to the Financial Aid Office, Student Personnel Services.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Mesa College annually awards a large number of scholarships. These scholarships are awarded primarily on the basis of academic achievement, but include the recommendation of the high school counselor or principal, and some consideration to the financial resources of the student's family.

Normally, scholarships cover the cost of tuition or some fees. Application deadline is March 15. No scholarship application will be considered complete and processed unless the applicant has been accepted for admission, and has American College Test (ACT) scores on file with the Admissions Office. The American College Test must be taken no later than the February testing date if test scores are to be received by the College prior to the March 15 deadline.

The principal types of scholarships offered by the College are the following:

1. THE MESA COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP — This is a two-year scholarship. Approximately twenty-five of these scholarships are awarded to graduates of Colorado high schools each year. They are awarded to those students with the highest academic achievement among the scholarship applicants to Mesa College.
2. THE MESA COLLEGE ACHIEVEMENT AWARD. This is a one-year (freshman) scholarship. It is the policy of the College to make at least one of these scholarships available to the graduates of each
of the high schools of Western Colorado. The majority of these scholarships are renewable for the sophomore year at Mesa provided the student achieves a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 (B) or higher by the end of the freshman year. These second-year awards are known as MESA COLLEGE SOPHOMORE SCHOLARSHIPS.

(3) ACADEMIC DIVISION SCHOLARSHIPS. Each academic division of the College awards one or more scholarships. These are awarded to the outstanding scholars in each division at the end of their freshman year for use as tuition waivers during the sophomore year.

(4) SUPPLEMENTAL SCHOLARSHIPS. Each quarter a number of scholarships amounting to $50.00 per quarter are awarded to students who have achieved the minimum 3.0 grade point average who have not previously received a scholarship. Applications are submitted immediately following mid-term examinations, and scholarships are tentatively awarded prior to the completion of the quarter pending maintenance of the 3.0 average through final examinations. The scholarship then becomes effective for the subsequent quarter.

In addition to the institutional scholarships described above, many scholarships and awards have been established for students of the College by private individuals and organizations of the Grand Junction area. The amounts of these awards vary but all are designed to apply toward tuition and fees.

GRANTS-IN-AID
GRANTS-IN-AID are awarded to students who have special talents in athletics, music, art, and to scholastically capable students who have exceptional financial need.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS (EOG) are available to exceptionally needy students who wish to attend Mesa College. These grants were made available under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965. Under this program, students from low-income families who have exceptional financial need may receive an outright grant of from $200 to $1,000. The amount of grant is geared to the parental contribution but may not exceed one-half of the student's total financial need, exclusive of any assistance under the College Work-Study Program.

ATHLETIC GRANTS-IN-AID, equivalent to tuition and some fees are awarded each year to approximately 80 freshmen and sophomores who have excelled in various sports, either as high school seniors or freshmen at Mesa College. These awards are made by the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics of the College.

MINORITY GRANTS-IN-AID. In 1989, a Minority Grants Program was initiated to encourage a limited number of students from a recognized minority group to attend Mesa College. A student may apply by submitting a Mesa College Financial Aid application accompanied by the instructor's recommendation. In addition, any other information that substantiates the student's need for assistance must be submitted. These grants are limited to Colorado residents.

FEDERAL STUDENT AID PROGRAMS
Mesa College participates in many of the Federal Student Aid Programs. These include: (1) The National Defense Student Loan Program, (2) The Educational Opportunity Grants Program, (3) The Nursing Student Loan Program, (4) The Educational Opportunity Grants Program, and (5) The College Work-Study Program.

Financial need to pay for educational expenses is an essential requirement to qualify for assistance from any of these programs. Students who must have financial aid in order to secure a college education...
VTEL 51. PULSE AND VIDEO CIRCUITS I
F. 5 hours.
The study of electronic circuit technology applying the principles of vacuum tubes to circuits designed to produce nonsinusoidal or pulse signal waveforms. Analysis of multivibrators, blocking and shunt exciters, oscillators, limiters, clamps and sweep generator circuits will be made both in the classroom and laboratory. Class: 3 hours. Laboratory: 2 hours.

VTEL 52. PULSE AND VIDEO CIRCUITS II
W. 4 hours.
A continuation of VTEL 51 with emphasis on the analysis of electronic circuits and the design and construction of the circuits studied in VTEL 51. Television and radio are studied applying the principles of pulse shaping circuits. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 2 hours.

VTEL 53. TRANSISTOR ELECTRONICS I
F. 4 hours.
A course of semiconductor action, junction transistor, static characteristics, principles of transistor circuitry, circuit parameters, common-base amplifier, common-emitter amplifier and bias stabilization. Laboratory application will be by audio amplifiers, voltage-regulated power supplies, superheterodyne receivers and transistors. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 2 hours.

VTEL 54. TRANSISTOR ELECTRONICS II
W. 3 hours.
Study of layout and representation. Problems in circuit design involving switches, relays and electronic components. Schematic representation following practices used in VTEL 15, VTEL 17, and VTEL 53. The selection and proper design of standard complexities of each component. Concentration on schematic representation of electronic equipment apart from the specific characteristics of each component. Simplifying schematic diagrams for purposes of analysis and study. Class: 1 hour. Laboratory: 2 hours.

VTEL 55. TECHNICAL REPORT WRITING AND SEMINAR
S. 2 hours.
Students learn the procedures and techniques for collecting and presenting scientific data in the form of a technical paper. The seminars offer a student the opportunity to verbally present their technical reports before the class. Class: 2 hours.

VTEL 56. COMMUNICATION THEORY I
F. 4 hours.
Amplitude modulation and frequency modulation. Radio frequency oscillators and power amplifiers, antennas, modulators, radio-frequency measurements. Two-way communications. Requirements for government radio operator licenses. Communications application. Prerequisite: VTEL 19. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTEL 57. COMMUNICATION THEORY II
W. 4 hours.
Continuation of VTEL 56. Prerequisite: VTEL 51. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTEL 58. PHYSICS
F. 5 hours.

Employment
Part Time Employment. The Office of Student Personnel Services operates a job placement service to assist students who work part time to help pay for their college expenses. Applications for such employment should be obtained from, and filed with, the Office of the Director of Student Financial Aid immediately following registration. Students will then be notified of available part-time jobs.

Part-time employment, while attending college, is also available in each of the academic divisions and special services of the college. Application for such employment is made directly to the heads of the academic divisions or the directors of special services. Mesa College also participates in the Federal College Work-Study Program. Under this program, the college plans to employ approximately 100 students at an average part-time salary of about $400 for the three quarters of the academic year. The purpose of the College Work-Study Program is to provide financial assistance for academically qualified students who must have financial help toward meeting necessary college expenses.

To secure assistance under this program, prospective students should file applications with the Office of Financial Aid not later than June 15.

Placement Service. Each year many students qualify to seek employment upon graduation or completion of a specific course of study, particularly in the vocational-technical areas. A placement service is available to students through the Office of the Director of Financial Aid. Credential files are prepared for all students desiring placement assistance. The placement office maintains contacts with appropriate business and industrial firms and arranges interviews both on and off campus between prospective employers and students.

Health and Insurance Services
Mesa College provides health services for all students. These include the part-time services of a medical doctor and the full-time services of a registered nurse. The type of services provided includes first aid dispensing simple medicines, recommending proprietary drugs, making referrals to physicians and dentists, conducting health surveys, and examining students confined in hospitals, and visiting students residing in campus housing who are seriously ill or injured.

In addition, an excellent student accident and sickness insurance plan
is available to all Mesa College students. This plan protects the students for 24 hours per day at home, at school, or while traveling during the school year, including interim vacation periods, and is strongly recommended unless the student is already covered by some other means.

Students entering Mesa College for the first time are required to present a certificate of good health signed by a family physician or a physician approved by the college. Expense of this examination is borne by the student. Health examination blanks are available at the college Admissions Office.

HOUSING

General Policy — Mesa College believes that its students will have their best opportunity for a well-rounded educational experience while living in supervised residence halls designed for student use. The College also believes that residence facilities are not available for all students, or in the instances where exceptions have been made (as explained below) off-campus housing facilities should be specifically approved and supervised by the College before students commence occupancy therein. Therefore, Mesa College has adopted the following rules with reference to housing of its students:

1. To the extent that vacancies are available, all students shall live in college residence halls unless permission is granted by the Director of Housing for them to live off campus.

2. Students who cannot be accommodated in the residence halls at the time of registration and who are not excepted by the Dean of Students on one of the bases given below, are required to move into a residence hall upon notification by the College that space therein is available.

3. Students who live with their wives or husbands, or with their parents in the City of Glendale or in the vicinity shall register in the residence hall in the office of the Director of Housing prior to the commencement of each academic year and in the event of a change in address during the year.

4. Students otherwise eligible to live on campus but whose health conditions demand special services and living conditions or whose part-time employment prohibits their securing meals regularly in a college food service facility, or whose relatives make available their homes at a considerable saving to the student on room and board must secure permission from the Director of Housing to live off campus.

5. All students living off campus, except those specified in paragraphs (3) and (4) above, will be directed by the Director of Housing to, and shall live in, privately owned housing approved by the College.

General Requirement. A housing deposit of $50 is required of both men and women who live in College residence halls. Room reservations in College residence halls will be assigned in the order in which signed contracts and room deposits are received. Upon occupancy of the room for the first quarter enrolled, $25 of the $50 room deposit will be credited toward payment of room rent for the quarter. The remaining $25 will be held in escrow until such time as the student terminates his housing in the residence hall. If all provisions of the housing contract have been complied with, and no damage charges have been assessed, the $25 deposit will be refunded to the student at the end of the college year, or at the end of the last quarter in attendance. The housing and boarding contract is a contract for the full academic year payable on a quarterly basis. Normally, no student will be permitted to break the contract unless the student is getting

graphic methods used in solving problems relating to slope and rate of slope change; basic calculus, including limits, derivatives and integrations; mechanics of La Place operational calculus as related to the study of control circuits; problem assignments illustrating applications; microscope demonstrations showing mathematical interpretations of electric waveforms; differentiation and integration to provide an understanding of expressions frequently encountered in technical literature. Class: 4 hours.

VTEL 14. SHOP PROCESSES F. 2 hours.

The course is designed to help the student develop information in the use of hand tools, machine tools, equipment and various types of materials which he will encounter in his work as a technician. Laboratory exercises are designed to introduce students to tools, materials and equipment. Shop safety is stressed. Class: 1 hour. Laboratory: 2 hours.

VTEL 15. TECHNICAL DRAWING I F. 1 hour.

An elementary course designed for students having limited drawing experience. Use of templates, including lettering templates, fundamentals of drawing, and drafting room practices; electrical circuit drawing, terms, symbols and standards. All symbols used are those established by the U.S. Bureau of Standards. Emphasis is placed on construction and interpretation of typical industrial drawings. Laboratory: 2 hours.

VTEL 16. TECHNICAL DRAWING II W. 1 hour.

A continuation of Technical Drawing I, VTEL 15. Laboratory: 2 hours.

VTEL 17. CONCEPTS OF DIRECT CURRENT CIRCUITS F. 7 hours.

An introduction to electronics, atomic structure, electrostatics, basic electrical units, electronic components and diagrams, powers of ten, amperes, volts, ohms, milliamperes, millivolts, volts. Magnetic fundamentals, ormagnetism, meter movements, special meters, Kirchhoff's first and second laws, electrical power, self inductance, mutual inductance, inductors, capacitors, capacitors marking systems, capacitor theory. Class: 4 hours. Laboratory: 6 hours.

VTEL 18. ALTERNATING CURRENT CIRCUIT ANALYSIS W. 7 hours.


VTEL 19. BASIC ELECTRONICS S. 7 hours.

Electron emission, thermionic emitters, vacuum tube, static and dynamic characteristics, concepts of semiconductors, classes of amplifiers, various types, transistor types, transistor equipment, power vacuum tubes, multisection tubes, gas tubes, phototubes and
Data Processing

VTDP 11. INTRODUCTION TO DATA PROCESSING  F. 3 hours.
An introduction to the fundamentals of business data processing systems. This course is designed to introduce the student to basic unit record equipment and the computer. For the person who is contemplating going into the data processing field this is an excellent opportunity to investigate this rapidly growing vocational area.

VTDP 12. KEYPUNCH AND VERIFIER  FW. 2 hours.
This course is designed to teach the basic fundamentals of both the keypunch and verifier machines and to develop operational skills with both.

VTDP 13, 14. PRINCIPLES OF PUNCH CARD EQUIPMENT I, II  WS. 5 hours.
A course designed to acquaint students with the operation and application of automatic data processing equipment. The student will use the latest IBM equipment in gaining an ability to solve business problems at electronic speeds. Systems and procedures involved in data processing will be stressed throughout.

VTDP 15, 16. DATA PROCESSING MACHINES I, II  FWS. 3 hours.
A night school program similar to VTDP 13, 14 but intended primarily for adults in the community.

VTDP 51, 52. PROGRAMMING I, II  FW. 5 hours.
A series of two quarters of computer programming in IBM documentation and also programming in SPS and Autocoder. Programming I will include the use of COBOL as a business language. Disc concepts are developed.

VTDP 53. PROGRAMMING III  S. 3 hours.
Develops skill in Fortran IV involving scientific, engineering, and mathematically oriented problems.

VTDP 54. AUTOMATED SYSTEMS  S. 8 hours.
This course requires students to work together as a systems team to analyze actual business applications and convert these to an automated system. The new system will be designed and flowcharted by the students and the programs written in Cobol. The course emphasizes the methods of system development which will permit adequate disclosure.

Electronics

VTEL 11. MATHEMATICS FOR ELECTRONICS  F. 4 hours.
A review of algebra, geometry and the fundamentals concepts of trigonometry; special products and factoring; simultaneous equations; exponents and radicals; quadratic equations; vector algebra including complex quantities and "j" operator. Class: 4 hours.

VTEL 12. MATHEMATICS FOR ELECTRONICS  W. 4 hours.
Trigonometry as applied to technical work; use of tables; solution of right triangles; law of sines and cosines; logarithms; graphical representation of the trigonometric functions. Class: 4 hours.

VTEL 13. MATHEMATICS FOR ELECTRONICS  S. 4 hours.
Mathematics used in solving problems involving vector and harmonic motion; complex rotation and vector algebra; functions and graphs; married, has special health problems, or is terminating his enrollment at the College.

The College reserves the right to alter board and room charges upon thirty (30) days notice prior to the scheduled date of registration for any quarter.

Off-Campus Housing. Students who cannot be accommodated in college residence halls will be granted permission to live off campus provided their housing is approved by the Director of Housing. Normally, permission will be granted for a student to live with a relative or to work in a private home for his board and room.

Students of legal age (21 years) will be permitted to live in College-approved off-campus housing unless vacancies exist in the College's residence halls.

Any student planning to live off the campus must first receive permission to do so from the Director of Housing.

If the student is single and under 21 years of age, permission will not be granted except for reasons justifiable to College officials.

Any student who is discovered in violation of housing regulations by living off-campus without permission, or who is found living off campus accommodation which has not been approved by the College, may be subject to suspension from the College.

Changes in the location (address) of a student's housing must be reported to, and approved by, the Director of Housing. Students requesting information about housing, either on or off the campus, should contact the Office of Student Personnel Services.

Refund on Housing and Boarding Contract. A room reservation in College housing will not be confirmed until the $50 room deposit has been received. Once a contract is signed and the $50 room deposit made, failure to notify the Housing Director of cancellation after August 15 will result in forfeiture of the entire $50 deposit. If the reservation is cancelled prior to August 15, full refund of the $50 deposit will be made.

No refund on the housing and boarding contract will be made to a student who voluntarily withdraws from the College during a quarter. In emergency cases, necessitating withdrawal from the College, refund of board will be made, prorated according to the number of weeks remaining in the quarter. No refund for room rent will be made in such cases, however. Refund of the $25 deposit held in escrow will be made as described above.

Expenses at Mesa College

BOARD AND ROOM (See note on bottom of page 26.)
Board and Room for the 1970-71 academic year, for both men and women, in college-owned and operated residence halls is $265 payable each quarter as registration time as follows:

Fall Quarter $240; Winter Quarter $290; Spring Quarter $305;
Total for the year $935. (See note at bottom of page 24.)

The above charges include three meals per day at the College Cafeteria, with second helpings permitted at any meal except that only two meals are served on Sundays.

For those students who are permitted to live in rooms off the campus, the cost of rooms depends upon the type of accommodation provided, and ranges from $30 to $45 per month. Since board and room in private homes is very difficult to obtain, and since the cost of meals off the campus is quite expensive, the College Cafeteria of-
fers a special quarterly meal plan which costs the student $190 for Fall Quarter, $165 for Winter Quarter, and $175 for Spring Quarter. Tuition for the year is $520. This includes three meals per day with second helpings permitted at any meal except that only two meals are served on Sundays, as described above for students who live in college residence halls.

Refunds on Board at College Cafeteria
Students who elect the special Cafeteria quarterly meal plan of $100 for the Fall Quarter, $165 for Winter Quarter, and $175 for Spring Quarter are subject to the same refund conditions as are described for students who live in the College residence halls. Students who are requested to withdraw from the College by college authorities, or who have to withdraw because of emergency conditions, normally will be given refunds for board prorated on the basis of the number of weeks in the quarter.

BOOKS AND SUPPLIES
Text books, notebooks, and school supplies are sold at the College Bookstore. Cost of needed books and supplies will vary according to the courses taken by the student but ought not to exceed $125 for the year. Some saving may be realized by buying used books which may be available in limited quantities. Nursing students will have additional costs of uniforms and transportation to and from hospital training centers.

TUITION AND FEES (See note on bottom of page 26.)
All Mesa College full-time students pay a college fee of $85 per quarter. In addition to this fee, students who do not qualify as legal residents of the Mesa Junior College District are charged a tuition fee of $50 per quarter, provided they are legal residents of Colorado. Students who do not qualify as legal residents of Colorado are charged a full fee of $120 in quarter in addition to the $85 college fee. All fees are payable at the time of registration.

Application and Evaluation Fee (Non-refundable) .................................................. $10
(Valid only for quarter for which student is first admitted.)

COLORADO RESIDENTS Mesa College District Out of District
Tuition No charge $50 per Quarter
College Fee $ 85 per Quarter $ 85 per Quarter
Total $ 85 per Quarter $135 per Quarter

NON-RESIDENTS
College Fee ........................................ $85 per Quarter
Tuition ........................................... $180 per Quarter
Total ........................................ $265 per Quarter

The College fees paid by all students includes matriculation fees, student activity fee, student publications, all laboratory and machine fees, health and accident insurance, College Center fees, and other college services. See note on bottom of page 26.

Refunds on Tuition and Fees
If a student withdraws within ten days from the first day of classes, two-thirds of the tuition, and two-thirds of the College Fee may be refunded. No refunds will be made after the tenth day from the date of registration.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES
Mesa College offers an extensive and varied program of extra-class activities for which all freshmen as well as sophomores are eligible and encouraged to participate.

The Student Body Association is governed by elected representatives

*At the time of publication of this catalog it appeared that food costs might be increased in 1957 up to a maximum of $10 per year because of an increase in charges by the food-stuff contractor.

VTBU 56. PURCHASING
S. 3 hours.
Acquisition and control of equipment and supplies, purchasing policies, selection, source, economics of the market.

VTBU 57. RETAILING-MARKETING
W. 3 hours.
Basic principles of selling, retailing, merchandising, and advertising. Successful leadership in retail selling explored.

VTBU 58. SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
W. 3 hours.
Deals with small business problems that are common to all types of small business enterprises. Topics include: Market analysis, sales forecasting, cost and profit analysis, and other business management problems.

VTBU 59. BUSINESS MANAGEMENT PRACTICES
F. 3 hours.
Designed to help managers and directors of children's centers, or for those attending courses in management. An introduction to the principles of management and their application to the operation of centers.

VTBU 60. MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION
S. 3 hours.
The aim of this course is to develop shorthand and transcription competency in working with medical correspondence and professional records. Transcribing machines and direct dictation will be used. Prerequisites: Secretarial Science 14, Secretarial Science 23, and VTIUS 51 or permission of the instructor.

VTBU 61. LEGAL TRANSCRIPTION
S. 3 hours.
A course designed specifically for students who plan to work as legal secretaries. The course will consist of transcribing legal material and shorthand notes and transcribing machines. Emphasis will be placed on the correct arrangement and typing of the various legal documents. Prerequisites: Secretarial Science 14, Secretarial Science 23, and VTIUS 51 or permission of the instructor.

VTBU 62. SCIENTIFIC TRANSCRIPTION
S. 3 hours.
Skill is developed in transcribing from dictation and prepared tapes specialized words and terms used in chemistry, physics, and other sciences. Emphasis on accuracy of transcription and correct spelling. Transcribing machines and direct dictation will be used. Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 23 or permission of the instructor.

Child Care

VTCC 11. NURSERY SCHOOL EDUCATION
S. 3 hours.
The nursery school as a laboratory for learning about children; its philosophy, goals, and operation. Students will spend one morning a week at an assigned laboratory experience, and have a group meeting one day a week for discussion and evaluation.

VTCC 51. PRINCIPLES OF CHILD WELFARE
W. 2 hours.
History and philosophy of child welfare movement. Study of laws affecting children at all governmental levels. Local, state and national agencies offering family and child welfare services. Licensing and health regulations for children's centers.

VTCC 52, 53. INTERNSHIP IN LICENSED CENTER
W. 5. 3 hours.
Students spend a minimum of three hours per day working in licensed centers under a qualified teacher. Supervised by college instructor with conference periods and evaluation of student's progress.
Biological Sciences and Home Economics

VTEU 12. NUTRITION  F. 3 hours.
A study of the function of foods and their relationship to health.

VTEU 13. DIET THERAPY  F. 1 hour.
A study of diets as related to conditions of illness and their role in the treatment. Laboratory experience is arranged.

Business

VTEU 12. INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS  F. 3 hours.
This is an orientation course for vocational students. It introduces the student to college and to introduce him to the field of business. The course surveys the American business system with emphasis on the market, structure and function of business operations, and the interrelations between the businessman and his environment.

VTEU 14, 15. PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING  FWS. 3 hours.
Intended for those vocational students who plan to enter the field of business. The course includes the development of the fundamental principles of double-entry bookkeeping, the balance sheet, profit and loss statements, controlling accounts, partnership accounting, opening corporation books, bonds, bond sinking funds, and managerial uses of financial statements. The final quarter is devoted largely to corporate accounting and the completion of a practice set. Class meets daily.

VTEU 16. SALESMANSHIP  F. 3 hours.
Selling techniques developed. Psychological factors, initiative, and personality involved in influencing others in business transactions are studied.

VTEU 17. ADVERTISING  W. 3 hours.
A study involving the student in the dynamics of modern advertising. Its practices, principles, media, and methods. It emphasizes the role and responsibilities of advertising in a changing business world.

VTEU 51. BUDGETING I  F. 3 hours.
Nature and objectives of budgeting, budgeting and management, budgeting procedures.

VTEU 52. BUDGETING II  W. 3 hours.
Sales budget, production budget, operating expense budget, estimated income statement, capital expenditures budget.

VTEU 53. AUTOMATED ACCOUNTING  W. 3 hours.
Introduction to automated equipment and its use as applied to payroll, bank, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and general ledger; operation of tab equipment related to input to computer.

VTEU 54. MUNICIPAL OF FUND ACCOUNTING  W. 3 hours.
Accounting and financial records of national, state, and local governments, and institutions such as schools and hospitals.

VTEU 55. ADVANCED ACCOUNTING  S. 3 hours.
Accounting statements reviewed, theory of income, asset and equity valuation.

organized into a legislative body known as the Student Cabinet. The Student Cabinet, operating within the framework of a formal constitution, provides a broad program of social, educational, and cultural activities for all students of the college.

In addition, the College provides a comprehensive program of activities including intercollegiate athletics, intramurals, drama, forensics, and numerous art and music groups in which interested students are encouraged to participate.

The Lectures and Concerts Committee, supplemented by the Student Cabinet, brings several nationally-known artists and lecturers to the campus each year to provide entertainment and educational and cultural enrichment to the faculty and student body.

The College does not have a system of social fraternities and sororities, but provides a large number of service and special interest clubs and organizations which offer all students the opportunity to participate as an integral member of a special group in which they have common interests.

Three junior college honor societies in the Mesa College campus. They include Phi Theta Kappa, the national junior college honor fraternity for students with high academic achievement; Phi Beta Pi, a non-social national honorary forensic society for students who participate in college-sponsored speech competition; and Delta Upsilon, an honorary international fraternity for students who have contributed to the production of college plays and musicals.

The College Center Building provides offices for student government and student publications, and serves as a cultural, recreational, and social activity center available to all students. In addition, the Center includes the College Cafeteria, Snack Bar, and Bookstore.

DETERMINATION OF RESIDENCE STATUS FOR TUITION PURPOSES

Residence status for tuition purposes at Mesa College is based upon the requirements as prescribed and approved in H.B. 240 by the Colorado Legislature in 1961 and amended in 1963 for Colorado Public Institutions of Higher Learning. Basic requirements are summarized below.

In-State Residence

1. If an adult, upon moving to Colorado, is employed on a full-time basis, and files for the payment of Colorado state income taxes or files estimates of such taxes, and renounces his residency in any other state, and is not himself in the state primarily as a student, his minor children may at once be classified at the in-state rate, so long as he continues his Colorado domicile.

2. An emancipated minor shall qualify for a change in status only if his parents or legal guardian or person having legal custody shall have completed the requirements for establishing domicile as defined in item 1 above. An emancipated minor or adult student who has registered as a full-time student for more than eight months of the term shall not qualify for a change in his classification for tuition purposes unless he shall have completed twelve continuous months of residence while not attending an institution of higher learning in the state or while serving in the armed forces.

3. Residence in the state primarily for the purpose of attending an institution of higher learning does not apply toward the time required for the establishment of legal residence.

In-District Residence

1. Establishment of a bona-fide residence within the Mesa College District on the part of the parent or legal guardian at any time
prior to the designated registration date will be the basis on which
In-District Residence Status will be granted for minor children.
2. In-District Residence Status for the emancipated minor or adult
student requires residence within the state for twelve months
(see above) including 90 days residence within the Mesa College Dis-
trict immediately preceding registration.

General Interpretations
1. In all cases residence of the student under 21 years of age, (includ-
ing married male students) will be that of the parent or legal
guardian (except that the residence status of a married woman
will be based upon that of her husband). Exceptions to this rule
will be granted only when the parent or guardian has relinquished
all responsibility for, or claim on, the student via due legal pro-
ceedings and a court order.
2. Residence of the student 21 years of age or over will be based upon
the student's own status in accordance with the above regulations;
or upon the status of the husband (not the wife) in the case of mar-
rried students where such husband may qualify for residence status
in accordance with the above regulations.
3. Once In-State or In-District residence is established it shall not be
lost until the close of the current regular academic year by virtue of
removal from the state or district by parent, legal guardian or
spouse.

A resident status affidavit signed by the parent or legal guardian of each minor
student, or by the student, if over 21, is required before final acceptance is granted.

PRIVATE AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL FEES
Where private and special instructional services are required addi-
tional charges will be incurred by the student. These fees are payable
in advance to the instructors and vary with the types of instruction,
individual instructors, and other circumstances.
Private instruction in applied music is available through the college
and from instructors approved by the college. Cost of this instruc-
tion varies from $15 to $25 or more per quarter for one lesson per
week. Other special instructional services available at extra cost in-
clude bowling, golf, skiing, etc.

EVENING SCHOOL FEES
Evening class fees vary as to subject, time, and materials required,
usually in accordance with the rates listed below for part-time stu-
dents. Day school students who pay full day school tuition and fees
will not be charged extra for evening classes, except where a special
material fee is required by the class.

MISCELLANEOUS FEES
Late registration, $10 first day, $5 each additional day, maximum $30.00
Change in schedule .......................................... 2.00
Graduation (cap, gown, diploma) ................................ 7.50
Late petition for graduation ..................................... 1.00
Late application fee ............................................. 3.00
Aquatics Fee (swim suit and towel) ............................ 2.00

PART-TIME STUDENT FEES
Students taking a part-time course are charged a class fee of $8 per
quarter hour for Mesa Junior College District residents, $12 per quar-
ter hour for Colorado residents who do not live in the district, and
$24 per quarter hour for non-residents of Colorado. A part-time
course consists of fewer than 12 quarter hours.

The college reserves the right to adjust any and all charges, including
fees, tuition, room and board, etc., at any time deemed necessary by the
College Committee.
VTAM 55. AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION FUNDAMENTALS  
F. 5 hours.  
The principles of operation of planetary gear sets, fluid couplings, torque converters, servos, bands, clutch packs and control circuits are the main objectives of this course.

VTAM 57. TROUBLE SHOOTING  
W. 4 hours.  
The ability to diagnose automotive troubles is of great importance. Here the student is given specialized training in this area.

VTAM 58. SERVICE MANAGEMENT  
S. 4 hours.  
This course is designed to introduce the student into the basic problems and solutions of service management. It will deal with management control, scheduling work, flat rate service charges, work orders, training, managing service personnel and customer relations.

VTAM 59. AUTOMOTIVE MACHINING AND ENGINE REBUILDING  
S. 4 hours.  
This course has been designed to develop basic skills in the specialized field of automotive machine work and engine rebuilding. It includes cylinder reboring, reconditioning of connecting rods, pistons, pins, valve seats and guides, surface grinding and general engine rebuilding.

VTAM 50. BODY SERVICES  
S. 1 hour.  
A short course dealing with the servicing and adjusting of doors, window mechanism, trunk lids, glass and trimming.

Audio-Visual

VTAV 11. GRAPHIC ARTS I  
F. 3 hours.  
This course is designed to develop competencies in the preparation of graphic materials.

VTAV 12. GRAPHIC ARTS II  
W. 3 hours.  
This course is designed to develop competencies in the preparation of transparencies and paper copy materials.

VTAV 13. GRAPHIC ARTS III  
S. 3 hours.  
An introduction to graphic arts technology as related to the reproduction of various graphic design techniques; provides opportunity to develop basic skills in offset lithography, screen process, and relief printing.

VTAV 14. VISUAL COMMUNICATION AND GRAPHIC ARTS  
F. 3 hours.  
Techniques and methods of graphic arts and their relation to a more effective visual communication medium, including the psychology of perception and also public opinion, polls, and surveys. A survey of the visual communication field.

VTAV 15. INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATIONAL MEDIA  
S. 3 hours.  
A first formal course of educational media designed to impart the philosophy, aims, and goals of the educational media field. Stress will be placed on understanding of the role of audio-visual aids in education. A project is required. Laboratory: 1 hour each week.

PAYMENT OF FEES

All tuition and fees are due and payable at the time of registration—the first day of each quarter—and registration is not complete until the student’s obligation is met in full. Any student who enrolls and attends classes is liable for payment of fees even though he may drop out of school. No student having unpaid financial obligations of any nature due the college shall be allowed to graduate or to receive any transcript of credits.

Organization for Instruction

Mesa College offers programs of three general types:
1) Those offered by the nine Academic Divisions,
2) Those of a Vocational or Technical nature, and
3) Those offered through the Division of Continuing Education to serve the adult needs of the community.

The nine academic divisions of the college and the subject areas included in each are indicated below:

The Division of Biological Sciences and Home Economics: agriculture, biology, botany, forestry, home economics, zoology.

The Division of Business: accounting, general business courses, secretarial sciences.

The Division of Fine Arts: art, drama, music.

The Division of Health Programs: courses for the associate degree program in nursing, and supervision of a medical office assistant program and a program for practical nursing.

The Division of Humanities: education, English, literature, philosophy, reading, speech, and foreign languages.

The Division of Mathematics and Engineering: mathematics and engineering.

The Physical Education Division: physical education theory and activity courses for both men and women.

The Division of Physical Sciences: chemistry, geology, astronomy, archaeology, and physics.

The Division of Social Sciences: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

Vocational-Technical programs of the college are found in a separate section of the catalog and include offerings in the following fields:

Associate Degree Professional Nursing; Audio-Visual and Graphic Communications Technician; Auto Body and Fender; Automotive Mechanics and Technology; Child Care Center Director; Data Processing; Electronics; Engineering Technician; Geologic Technician; Job Entry in Business; Library Technician; Medical Office Assistant; Practical Nursing; Secretary, Legal or Scientific; Travel and Recreation Management; Welding.
The program for the two years at Mesa College will depend upon what the student plans to do at the end of two years. For those who plan to continue college work in a senior college or university the courses in liberal arts, which are equivalent to such first- and second-year courses at higher institutions of the state, are required. Certain definite lower-division requirements are met by the courses leading to the Associate in Art or the Associate in Science degree. Other courses will depend upon the field in which the student's major interest lies, but will consist of such as fit into the student's planned program to be followed in the junior and senior years.

For those who do not plan to continue beyond the junior college, several non-specialized programs are offered. These provide for a broad training and liberal choice of electives. For those who desire to prepare for a specific vocation, guidance is given in selecting the appropriate course for such preparation.

In recent years Mesa College has given increased attention to providing programs of Vocational and Technical Education for students who do not plan to complete a four-year degree. These specialized programs of a terminal, technical, or semi-professional nature are designed to help students develop the specific skills required for employment in the various technical occupations for which the training is offered.

A program of Continuing Education is designed to provide opportunities for adults to receive both academic and vocational preparation in various fields. Related training in several apprentice trades is given through the program.

MESA COLLEGE RESERVES THE RIGHT TO WITHDRAW FROM ITS OFFERINGS ANY COURSE WHICH THE ENROLLMENT DOES NOT JUSTIFY GIVING. FOR ANY PARTICULAR QUARTER, ADDITIONAL COURSES WILL BE ADDED ANY QUARTER IF THERE IS SUFFICIENT DEMAND.

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

ADMISSION TO MESA COLLEGE

Admission to Mesa College is granted upon the filing of an application for admission and the presentation of satisfactory credentials. All applications must be filed upon the official forms available at the college, or, for Colorado residents, at the office of the high school principal. A $10 evaluation fee must accompany the admission application.

Colorado high school graduates who have completed satisfactorily a minimum of fifteen acceptable units of high school work are eligible for admission to the freshman class. The application for admission, which includes a transcript of the high school record properly filled out and signed by the high school principal, should be on file in the Admissions Office not later than August 15 for the Fall Quarter. As the number of approved applicants approaches the planned capacity for the Fall Quarter this deadline may be advanced to on or near August 1. Applications for admission for the Winter and Spring Quarters should be on file in the Admissions Office not later than two weeks prior to the beginning of the quarter.

VTAM 15. APPLIED PHYSICS FOR AUTO MECHANICS W. 3 hours. A survey course of the principles of physics used in auto mechanics. No laboratory.

VTAM 16. BASIC ELECTRICITY W. 4 hours. A study of basic electricity as it applies to the automobile is the objective of this course. Topics taken up include: Magnetism, magnetic lines of force, magnetic induction, electromagnetism, the electron theory, electrical terms, conductors, insulators and batteries.

VTAM 17. IGNITION SYSTEMS W. 3 hours. All units comprising the ignition system, consisting of the primary and secondary circuits, are studied here. The distributor and related parts, coil, ignition switch, resistors, spark plugs, cables and wiring, as well as ignition timing are fully covered. All adjustments and service procedures are included.

VTAM 18. DIFFERENTIAL W. 3 hours. Both conventional and limited slip differentials are covered. Methods of repair and adjustment of the bearings, ring gear and pinion, axles and other parts are included.

VTAM 19. FUEL SYSTEMS S. 6 hours. The chemical properties of fuels, fuel and air ratios, metering, atomizing, vaporizing and mixing are studied. The complete fuel system—thoroughly treated. Single, dual and four barrel carburetors, single and double action fuel pumps of all popular makes are included.

VTAM 20. CLUTCH AND DRIVE LINE W. 1 hour. A comprehensive study of the clutch pressure plate assembly, clutch disk, clutch pedal and linkage, clutch release bearing, pilot bearing, U-joints and drive shafts are treated in this section.

VTAM 21. SUSPENSION W. 2 hours. The identification of chassis parts, measurements, the frame, springs, shackles, shock absorbers, front axles, suspension and steering geometries, steering gears, tires, wheels, and wheel balancing are the items covered in this section.

VTAM 22. ALIGNMENT S. 2 hours. This course is designed for the study and practice of alignment techniques, including caster-camber, kingpin inclination, torsion bar height, toe-in, and steering mechanisms.

VTAM 24. ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS S. 6 hours. Starters, generators, alternators, voltage regulators, solenoids, switches, relays, lights, wiring and cables are thoroughly covered both in theory and practical application. A complete lab on the servicing and adjustment of these units, using the latest equipment, is part of this course.

VTAM 55. STANDARD TRANSMISSIONS AND OVERDRIVES F. 4 hours. A course to acquaint the student with gears, gear ratios, the synchromesh transmission and overdrives. A complete lab on repair and maintenance is included.
VTAB 54. REPAIR AND REFINISHING III  
F. 5 hours.  
Continuation of shop learning practices. Severe collision repair procedures are studied. Shop: 15 hours.

VTAB 61. AUTO BODY—GLASS  
W. 1 hour.  
Techniques used in replacing glue-in windshield.

VTAB 62. PANEL FITTING  
W. 2 hours.  
Methods used in all directional adjustment and fit of hinges on body panels (hoods, decks, doors). Class: 3 hours. Shop: 1 hour.

VTAB 64. REPAIR AND REFINISHING IV  
W. 5 hours.  
Continuation of shop learning procedures. Emphasis on metal work and spot painting. Shop: 18 hours.

VTAB 71. SHOP MANAGEMENT  
S. 3 hours.  
Study of shop operation, expenditures, floor-plan design and equipment for the modern-day shop. Expectations and management of employees.

VTAB 72. ESTIMATING  
S. 2 hours.  
Study of parts catalogs, flat rate, R&R procedures, insurance adjustments, and the writing of collision repair bids.

VTAB 74. REPAIR AND REFINISHING V  
S. 5 hours.  
Concentration of shop and learning experiences in area in which student wishes to specialize. Shop: 15 hours.

Auto Mechanics

VTAM 11. APPLIED MATH FOR AUTO MECHANICS  
F. 3 hours.  
A brief review of the arithmetic, shop math, and algebra that students will need to handle the mathematical aspects of auto mechanics.

VTAM 12. SHOP PRACTICE  
F. 2 hours.  
This is an introductory course designed to teach and develop basic shop practices and skills. It will cover such things as the use of hand, power, and special tools. The care of tools and equipment, automotive fastenings, locking devices, tubing, connectors, fittings, basic welding and safety practices are included.

VTAM 13. AUTOMOTIVE BRAKE SYSTEMS  
W. 3 hours.  
This is a complete course in the servicing and repair of the hydraulic brake system. Includes the basic principles of hydraulics, servicing the linings, drums, cylinders, lines and power booster units, adjusting and bleeding the system.

VTAM 14. INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
F. 7 hours.  
A basic study of the internal combustion engines dealing with types, design, construction, principles of operation and application of engine components. The physical principles of cooling, lubrication, ignition and fueling as well as minor engine tune-ups are studied.

OUT-OF-STATE RESIDENTS  
Applicants who are not residents of Colorado and who are entering college for the first time must rank in the upper two-thirds of their high school graduating class to be eligible for admission to Mesa College.

TRANSFER APPLICANTS  
An applicant for admission who has already attended another institution of college rank may not disregard his college record and apply for admission as a first-time freshman. (See inside front cover for application procedure.)

Transfer students (Colorado residents) who may be on probation or suspension from the institution previously attended cannot be admitted until they have been approved by the Admissions Committee. In such cases the applicant must address a written petition to this committee describing the circumstances leading up to the probation or suspension status and any significant changes in these circumstances that would indicate that a successful record might be established at Mesa College. No applicant who is on suspension from another institution will be considered for admission to Mesa College until at least one regular academic term has elapsed between the effective date of his suspension and his proposed date of admission.

Out-of-state transfer applicants must be in good standing at the college institution most recently attended to be eligible for admission to Mesa College.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT  
The college will recognize unusual secondary school work by means of advanced placement for those who have taken especially enriched or accelerated courses before entering college. Applicants for ordinary courses for each placement by satisfactory achievement on placement examinations prepared or approved by respective departmental staff members. Further information may be obtained by writing the Admissions and Records Office.

ADMISSION TO ADVANCED STANDING  
Students honorably dismissed from other colleges or institutions may be admitted to advanced standing in Mesa College. Students applying for advanced standing will furnish to the Admissions Office a transcript of all college work sent from each institution attended. Transfer students will be required to take the ACT test prior to registration. If the test has been taken previously and an official record of the scores are on file with the Director of Admissions. Such test scores are not a regular part of the official transcript and are released by the student's former school only at the student's specific request. A high school transcript is required of all transfer students.

HEALTH CERTIFICATE AND RESIDENCE AFFIDAVIT  
Students entering Mesa College for the first time are required to send a certificate of good health signed by a family physician or a physician approved by the college. This certificate is available at the college office. Each student is required to file a notarized residence affidavit at the time he registers at Mesa College for the academic year. This affidavit is to be signed by the parent or legal guardian of each minor student, or by the student, if over 21. These affidavit forms will be provided each student as a part of pre-registration information and material. These two items are required before acceptance is granted.
ADMISSION OF VETERANS

Mesa College is open to any veteran who qualifies for college education and its Veteran Service program has been organized to give the most efficient assistance possible in planning his program of study.

The college is approved by the Veterans Administration for the education and training of veterans under Public Law 894 and others.

A veteran who does not meet the normal entrance requirements for admission, but who proves, through tests, that he is ready to do college work, will be admitted.

A veteran may take regular courses leading to an associate degree granted by Mesa College and preparing him for entrance to the higher division of four-year colleges and universities, or he may follow a terminal program designed to prepare for some specific occupation.

NOTE—Students who wish to qualify for Veterans Administration benefits should come prepared to finance their living expenses for a period of sixty days. This is the normal length of time required to set up a veteran's file in the regional office and for the issuance of monthly checks. All veterans must present a photostatic copy of their discharge in order to be excused from the Physical Education requirement.

ADMISSION OF SPECIAL STUDENTS

Mature individuals who lack some of the requirements for admission as regular students may be admitted as special students on a full or part-time basis. Special students may become regular students upon fulfilling the requirements for entrance. This may be done by passing the high school level tests in General Educational Development or, in some cases, by substituting certain college courses for high school units.

REGISTRATION AND COUNSELING TESTS

The college admission tests of the American College Testing (A.C.T.) Program are required of all new students prior to registration at Mesa College. It is recommended that prospective students take these tests during their senior year. Transfer students should contact the registrar sufficiently in advance of registration to make arrangements to take the tests, or to have an official report of the scores from a previous administration on file prior to registration. The tests are available at designated centers throughout the state and region on five different dates, in October, December, February, April, and August.

A $6.00 fee must be submitted with registration form to the A.C.T. Regional Office four weeks prior to the date on which the student elects to take the test. Detailed information regarding testing centers, dates, and registration supplies will be available through high school principals or from the Director of Admissions at Mesa College.

A residual testing program will be available in connection with Fall and Winter Registration for those students who do not take the tests during their senior year. These students will be required to take the tests during the Fall Registration Orientation program, or for the Winter Quarter, one day prior to registration in order that results will be available to students and their advisers during registration.

A special testing fee will be collected from these students at the time they report for testing.

Vocational-Technical Course Descriptions

(Although a number of colleges and universities recognize certain vocational-technical courses for transfer credit, students are advised that these courses are not intended for transfer and are not applicable to the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.)

Auto Body and Fender

VTAB 10. APPLIED MATHEMATICS  F. 3 hours.

A brief review of the arithmetic, shop mathematics, and algebra that students will need to handle the mathematical aspects of auto mechanics.

VTAB 12. SHOP PRACTICE  F. 3 hours.

General information pertaining to technical aspects. Includes safety practices, tools, and materials. Orientation of student to shop rules, regulations and curriculum. Safety practices while training. Type of work encountered in the field.

VTAB 13. OXYACETYLENE WELDING  W. 5 hours.

The course includes the theory and practice of oxyacetylene welding of mild steel, the identification of base and filler metals and melting temperatures of various metals. Special emphasis is placed on root penetration and fusion of welding materials. If time permits, some braze and bronze welding of mild steel and cast iron, as used in auto-body repair, will be included. Class: 2 hours. Shop: 8 hours.

VTAB 21. GENERAL REFINISHING  W. 3 hours.

A comprehensive study of auto refinishing which will include metal conditioners, primers, sealers, surfacers, reducers, thinners, and the different types of paints and the techniques used to apply them.

VTAB 24. REPAIR AND REFINISHING I  W. 5 hours.

Bench work on auto body parts. Manipulative practice of skills needed to advance in general auto body work with emphasis on auto finishing. Shop: 15 hours.

VTAB 31. METALS  S. 3 hours.

Study of the physical properties of metal and how it reacts to heat, quench, cold working and metal working. Class: 2 hours. Shop: 2 hours.

VTAB 32. SPOT PAINTING  S. 3 hours.

Paint composition, refinishing products and their correct usage, color metal work and procedures to be used in making a lacquer or acrylic spot repair. Class: 3 hours. Shop: 1 hour.

VTAB 33. ARC WELDING  S. 2 hours.

A beginning course in welding mild steel in down-hand position with electric arc welding equipment. Proper care, use of equipment, and safety precautions and practices are heavily stressed. Shop: 4 hours.

VTAB 34. REPAIR AND REFINISHING II  S. 5 hours.

Continuation of Repair and Refinishing I. Emphasizes all types of metal work. Includes working with aluminum, galvanized iron, and other metals utilized in auto body work. Shop: 15 hours.

VTAB 51. FRAME REPAIR  F. 4 hours.

Inspection, measurement and repair methods used to repair unitized and conventional frames. Shop: 10 hours.
from receptionist and office work with limited supervisory responsibilities to positions entailing management responsibilities in a wide range of service agencies, such as transportation companies, travel agents and bureaus, air lines, office managers, assistant managers, assistant recreational directors, tour and resort guides, ticket agents, etc.

TRAVEL AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM
(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 197.)

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>English 12 or 15</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 41</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics or Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics or Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>VTU 16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTU 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPR 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTU 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>VTPR 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPR 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTU</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Work Experience**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Electives: Income Tax; Personal Finance; Geography; Language; Typing; Office Machines; Insurance.
** Work experience to be arranged during the intervening summer or at the end of the program on a part-time basis (50 hours), or on a part-time basis over a period of two or more quarters.

Welding
Mr. Nutting

This program is designed for twelve months in length. If a student leaves before completion, he will be awarded a certificate of capability. If he completes the program, he will be awarded a certificate of completion. The course is designed to give the student the required knowledge of metals, laying work and welding processes. A student will gain manipulative skills and related information essential to enter and progress in the occupation. Instruction and shop practice are given in oxyacetylene and electric arc welding of ferrous and non-ferrous metals in all positions.

WELDING CURRICULUM
(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 186.)

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fabrication Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Oxyacetylene Welding II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arc Welding Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxyacetylene Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Oxyacetylene Welding II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arc Welding Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Math I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Blue Print Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gases Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Applied Math II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gases Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arc Welding I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arc Welding II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arc Welding II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Arc Welding IV</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Shop Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Structural Welding Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students do not "pass" or "fail" these tests. The results are available to the student and his counselor and form an excellent basis for counseling and planning a course of study to meet the particular needs of students, and assist in sectioning and placement of students in classes sections in keeping with their abilities and interests. Extra classroom instruction is provided during the first quarter for those whose test scores indicate weaknesses or deficiencies in certain areas such as English and mathematics.

College Board Scholastic Aptitude Test scores (S.A.T.), when received, are filed in the student's permanent record. The counseling purposes of counseling purposes if desired. However, these S.A.T. scores are not required by Mesa College and will not excuse the student from the A.C.T. program.

PROFICIENCY EXAMINATIONS

Proficiency examinations may be taken by regularly enrolled students to determine whether credit may be allowed for courses taken in an approved institution of higher learning; to determine amount of credit to be given for work done outside of class; and to provide a basis for exemptions from certain courses.

DIVISIONS AND DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

Mesa College offers courses under the following divisions and departments: Agriculture, Art, Biological Science, Business, Chemistry, English, Foreign Language, General Education, Geology, Health, Home Economics, Humanities, Mathematics and Engineering, Music, Nursing, Physics, Physical Education, Psychology and Education, Social Science, Speech and Drama, Technical and Vocational, Trades and Industry, Continuing Education.

COURSES OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS

The course of study which an individual student pursues depends upon his present interests and his future plans. Freshman requirements for the principal courses offered at Mesa College are similar to those at other colleges. Students who plan to continue college work after leaving Mesa College should decide upon the college to which they will transfer and plan their course here so that freshman and sophomore requirements of the college of their choice will have been met. This is a student responsibility although counselors will be glad to help.

REGISTRATION

In order to become a student of Mesa College, whether regular or special, an applicant must register on official forms provided by the college and at the appointed time. Credit will be given only for courses in which the student is registered.

N.C.D. COURSES

A student who desires to attend certain classes regularly, but does not wish to take the final examinations or receive grades or credit, should register No Credit. Desired in these courses. Credit for such courses may not be established at a later date. A student may combine in his registration both credit and N.C.D. courses, but the total hours involved should not exceed a normal schedule.

PREPARATORY COURSES FOR FRESHMEN

All freshmen who register in the General Arts and Sciences program and plan to continue their work later in a senior college, university, or professional school, are required to register for English composition, 9 hours; and physical education, 3 hours.
Those whose major interest lies in the field of Education, English, Foreign Language, History, Law, Music, Social Science, or Speech shall register to meet the requirements of the Associate in Arts degree and, in addition, take the specific courses required in one of these fields, by the school to which they expect to transfer.

Those who are interested in Agriculture, Dentistry, Engineering, Home Economics, Mathematics, Medicine, Pharmacy, Nursing or related fields, should register in courses leading to the Associate in Science degree, and take the particular courses required by these departments in the universities and professional schools of their choice in the first two years.

CERTIFICATES, DIPLOMAS, DEGREES

Mesa College grants a certificate, diploma, or degree, according to the type of curriculum selected by the student and upon completion of the specific requirements of each. These include completion certificates, a Mesa College diploma, and the degrees, Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in Commerce, and Associate in Applied Science.

A completion certificate may be awarded those who complete satisfactorily a terminal course of less than two years duration.

GRADUATION (Minimum Requirements)

To graduate from Mesa College a student must:

1. Have been regularly enrolled at least three quarters, including the one next preceding the time of his graduation, and must have earned a minimum of 24 quarter hours at Mesa College.

2. Complete with an average of C or better, 93 hours, including social science or literature, 9 hours; Freshman English, 6 hours; and physical education, 3 hours; to qualify for the MESA COLLEGE DIPLOMA.

Additional requirements for an ASSOCIATE DEGREE include the specific course requirements listed on this page and on page 48 and, in the event that credit hours exceed 93, an overall average of C or better is required on all credit hours attempted.

3. File with the Director of Admissions and Records a petition for graduation within 3 weeks after registering for the last quarter. Penalty for late filing shall be $1.00.

4. Satisfy all general and specific requirements of Mesa College which pertain to him, including the fulfillment of all financial obligations.

5. Have removed from his record all marks of deficiency in those subjects for which he expects to receive credit toward graduation.

6. Be in attendance upon the Commencement exercises of his class unless a petition of absence, properly made by him to the committee on graduation, is approved by that committee.

DEGREES

The Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees are granted to students who qualify as regular students, meet the minimum requirements for graduation stated in the preceding paragraphs, and in addition complete the appropriate specific degree requirements as follows:

* Specific requirements for the Associate in Commerce Degree may be found on pages 48, 49.
MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTANT CURRICULUM*  
(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 297.)

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science 14</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Secretarial Science 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 33</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective **</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Physical Education 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education 122</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Speech 34</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTSO 53</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 41</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Zoology 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 51</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTHE 56</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTHE 57</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTHU 58</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTHE 78</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 18</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Effective **</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTHE 99</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Effective **</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Effective **</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This is the same program as that listed under Secretary (Medical) except that the sequence of courses may be different.

** Options: Chemistry 41; English 61; Sociology 61; Sociology 62.
** Suggested Electives: Personal Development; Income Tax; Business Law; Nutrition.

Practical Nursing
Mrs. Minion, Mrs. Schumann

A twelve-month course designed to prepare qualified women for service in hospitals and other health agencies as licensed practical nurses. Upon completion of this course, the graduate is qualified to take the licensing examination.

The program is approved by the Colorado Board of Licensed Practical Nurse Examiners and by the Colorado State Board for Community Colleges and Occupational Education.

High School graduation or equivalent (G.E.D.) and satisfactory scores on aptitude tests and/or ACT tests are required for admission.

Applicants follow the same procedures as all other applicants to Mesa College. Supplementary forms and detailed instructions for making application specifically for Practical Nursing may be secured from the Division of Health Programs.

PRACTICAL NURSING CURRICULUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTHE 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPN 22</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTPN 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPN 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPN 21</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTPN 31</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPN 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPN 23</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTPN 33</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPN 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPN 23</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTPN 33</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPN 16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPN 25</td>
<td>4**</td>
<td>VTPN 35</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPN 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPN 23</td>
<td>4**</td>
<td>VTPN 35</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPN 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPN 23</td>
<td>4**</td>
<td>VTPN 35</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPN</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTPN 22</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTPN 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPN 40</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTPN 41</td>
<td>3**</td>
<td>VTPN 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPN 40</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTPN 41</td>
<td>3**</td>
<td>VTPN 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPN 41</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>VTPN 41</td>
<td>3**</td>
<td>VTPN 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summer Quarter Hours  
VTPN 40............. 2  
VTPN 41............. 3** 
VTPN 41............. 3** 
VTPN 41............. 1  

* Two class laboratory hours, one class hour.
** Three clinical laboratory hours, class hour.

General Requirements for all DEGREES and the MESA COLLEGE DIPLOMA
All Mesa College graduates must complete with an average of C, or better, 93 hours, including:

Freshman English................. 9 hours
Social Science or Literature .... 9 hours
Physical Education (3 quarters of activity courses)........ 3 hours

Specific Requirements for the ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

Physical Science................. 9 hours
History or other Social Science 9 hours
Literature...................... 9 hours
Biology or Psychology........... 9 hours
Approved electives.................. 45 hours

Specific Requirements for the ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE

Laboratory science and mathematics.............. 39 hours
Approved electives..................... 33 hours

Specific Requirements for the ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Students enrolled in one of the specially designed Vocational-Technical curricula may qualify for this degree upon completion of the general requirements listed above and the specific technical course requirements appropriate to the curriculum in question. The specific VT course requirements are listed in the Vocational-Technical section of this catalog. The general requirement of nine hours in Social Science or Literature is modified to include Psychology for this degree.

TEACHER PREPARATION

Mesa College recognizes the need for teachers, and encourages students of ability to prepare for teaching. A four-year program of training is needed for entry into the teaching profession, and students should plan their two years at Mesa in accordance with the requirements of the higher institution to which they expect to transfer. Since the first two years of teacher training is basically general education for improvement of background, students should follow the General Liberal Arts (transfer) program with suitable choice of electives. Mesa College has an active student education organization, M.E.S.A., which is affiliated with the Colorado Student Education Association. The Mesa College chapter is represented at most state education meetings and conventions.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Accreditation by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools assures the acceptance of credits earned at Mesa College by other accredited colleges and universities throughout the United States. However, students are reminded that acceptance of transfer credit by any accredited college depends upon the individual student's previous grade average and a certification from the registrar of the former school that the student is in "good standing".

A student in good standing is entitled to a transcript of his record at any time. One transcript is furnished free of charge. A fee of $1.00 is charged for each additional transcript.

*Students majoring in professional nursing or other technical-terminal programs must complete courses of study as prescribed for the respective programs in addition to the above general graduation requirements.
Library Technician

Mrs. Basinger, Mrs. Eskov, Miss Goff, Miss Messenger, Mr. Wenger

This program is designed to train library technicians for employment in libraries of all types and sizes. It is a two-year program leading to an Associate in Applied Science degree and is a combination of technical and general course work and practical application through actual library work experience.

LIBRARY TECHNICIAN CURRICULUM
(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 107.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTTC 11</td>
<td>VTTC 13</td>
<td>VTTC 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>English 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>Elective*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Science</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Science 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>VTAV 30</td>
<td>VTAV 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTLC 21</td>
<td>VTLC 23</td>
<td>VTLC 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>VTLC 24</td>
<td>VTLC 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 11</td>
<td>VTLC 21</td>
<td>VTLC 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 22</td>
<td>VTTH 101</td>
<td>VTTH 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>Speech 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Suggested Electives: Personal Development; Human Relations; Applied Sociology; Creative Play Activities; Secretarial Accounting.

Medical Office Assistant

Associate in Applied Science Degree

Mrs. Morrow

In the field of medicine, a fascinating one for many young women, a new and interesting career has been receiving increasing attention in recent years—the Medical Office Assistant. Mesa College will prepare young women of ability and character for this course in a two-year curriculum.

The Medical Office Assistant must be versatile, fitted by training and personality to work with professional medical people in various ways. In addition to general education, she needs basic knowledge and skills such as typing, medical shorthand, accounting and office procedures. Courses in anatomy, biology, and medical terminology are working tools and provide a basis for acquiring the vocabulary of medicine. Courses in laboratory techniques provide a background for laboratory assisting.

Medical Office Assistants are employed by the following:

- Private Medical Offices
- Public Health Clinics
- Hospitals
- Medical Research Agencies
- Drug Companies
- Industrial or Private Clinics

Credits transferred from an accredited junior college are accepted in senior colleges and universities up to a maximum prescribed by the particular institution for the first two years of a curriculum similar to the one from which the student transfers.

Junior colleges in Colorado are authorized by State law to provide only the first two years of college instruction. This is the equivalent of 90 academic hours, plus six hours of physical education, for most higher institutions.

Students who earn more than 90 academic hours may not receive credit for the excess hours on transfer to a four-year state college in Colorado that requires only 80 hours for Junior standing.

A student expecting to transfer to a senior college is advised to examine carefully the current catalog of the particular college he expects to enter and to follow as closely as possible its particular recommendations for programs of study.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

LATE REGISTRATION

Students registering late will be required to make up the work they have missed. Students are not permitted to enroll for a full-time class schedule after the first week of classes in any quarter. See page 29 for information on late registration fee.

CHANGE OF PROGRAM

No student may add a course for credit or transfer from one subject to another after the first week of classes. If it becomes necessary for a student to withdraw from a course, he must make arrangements with his advisor, the instructor, and the Records Office. Failure to abide by this rule will result in as assignment of failure for the course or courses involved.

ATTENDANCE

A student at Mesa College is expected to attend all sessions of each class in which he is enrolled. Failure to do so may result in a lowered grade or exclusion from class. At any time during a quarter, a student who fails to attend regularly may be dropped from college rolls.

All instructors are required to keep a record of all absences. Whenever the instructor thinks that absences are seriously affecting a particular student's work, he shall be his duty to report this fact to the office of the Dean of Students.

Absences will be excused when incurred by reason of a student's participation in required field trips, intercollegiate games and other trips arranged by the college only if previously approved by the Dean of Students. The coach or instructor or other official whose work requires absences from classes shall file in the Dean of Students' office a list of the names of the students involved at least 24 hours before the activity.

Absences because of neglect, work, calls home, etc., are counted as unexcused absences, since every absence may entail a loss to the student. Non-attendance at any regularly scheduled class, laboratory exercise, rehearsal or field trip constitutes an absence.
Academic Standards / 35

Absences due to serious illness or strictly unavoidable circumstances may be excused if the instructor in charge of the course is completely satisfied as to the cause. Being excused for an absence in no way relieves the student of the responsibility of completing all the work of the course to the satisfaction of the instructor in charge.

STUDENT LOAD AND LIMITATIONS

The normal student load is sixteen quarter hours (eighteen for engineering students) and the minimum load is twelve hours, except for a few special and part-time students. Eighteen hours is the maximum load until a student has shown his ability to take more, and then he may be permitted to carry more hours if his schedule is approved by the admissions committee.

Students who are gainfully employed must limit class load according to the number of hours they work a day, with due consideration given to their ability.

COURSE CONTINUATION

Courses which continue for three quarters generally should be taken throughout the year by students planning to transfer credits to senior colleges or universities, and in the sequence indicated by the course numbers. Examples: French 11, 12, 13, FWS (fall, winter, spring). To receive transfer credit for this course it is necessary to take all three quarters.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

Standards of scholarship at Mesa College depend upon the objectives, nature and content of the courses. While individual progress is a basic consideration, and the development of each student in the light of his needs and aptitudes is the major concern of the college, it cannot be too strongly emphasized that if minimum standards are not maintained failure will result.

In order that students and faculty may be aware of the quality of work being done and of progress being made, the evaluation of the student's work is based upon periodic examinations, class reports, term papers, and other evidences of scholarship. Each instructor is responsible for the evaluation methods employed in his courses.

A student's achievement is considered satisfactory when he maintains a grade-point average of 2.0 (C) or higher. If a student's academic record at the end of any quarter is unsatisfactory, the student may be placed on academic probation or suspended from the college. At the request of a male student, the college will supply any information required by his draft board.

ACADEMIC PROBATION AND SUSPENSION

Students who fail to make minimum acceptable grade-point averages for any given quarter will be placed on academic probation by the Admissions Committee for the succeeding quarter enrolled. Students failing to meet minimum prescribed academic standards for two consecutive quarters are subject to academic suspension for one or more terms.

In cases of extremely low grades students may be suspended at the end of the first quarter of attendance. Students who are on academic probation are not eligible to hold office in student organizations, nor to represent the college in any regularly sponsored group or activity.
EXAMINATIONS

Final examinations are held regularly at the end of each quarter. Students are required to take the final examinations at the appointed time and place in order to receive credit in a course. Mid-term examinations are held during the sixth week of each quarter and are required of all students.

GRADE REPORTS

Individual reports are sent to parents, or by request, to individual students who have reached their majority at the end of each quarter. Special reports may be obtained upon application to the Records Office at any time. An official report is withheld, however, until all fees are paid.

SYSTEM OF GRADES

Grades in Mesa College are indicated as follows: A, for superior work; B, good; C, fair; D, minimum passing; F, not passing; Inc., incomplete; S, satisfactory; U, unsatisfactory; WP, withdrawn passing; WF, withdrawn failing; M, for military credit; and TF for unapproved withdrawal.

INCOMPLETES

A grade of "incomplete" may be reported only on account of illness at the time of a final examination, or when the student for reasons beyond his control has been unable to finish all the work of the course. This grade may be given only upon agreement between the instructor and the Records Office of the college. If arrangements for satisfactory completion of the course are not made before the end of the following quarter a grade of "F" will be assigned for the course.

WITHDRAWAL FROM COLLEGE

A student who desires to withdraw from the college should notify his faculty advisor and report to the Office of the Dean of Students, where the necessary withdrawal papers will be filled out and officially signed by the Dean of Students or one of the Associate Deans. The student will receive a grade of "WP" (Withdrawal Passing) for each course in which he is passing at the time of withdrawal, and a "WF" (Withdrawal Failing) for each course he is failing. Failure to record the withdrawal with the appropriate Dean within one week after withdrawal proceedings have been initiated will result in the assignment of a grade of "TF" (Technical Failure) in each course.

Official withdrawal from the college will not be granted during the last three weeks of a quarter, except in emergencies.

HONORABLE DISMISSAL

A statement of "honorable dismissal" will be given a student if at the time of withdrawal his status as to conduct, character and scholarship is such as to entitle him to continue in the college.
courses are arranged in workable sequence suitable to the instructional needs of the students with an appropriate balance between technology courses, general education courses, and laboratory applications. It is not a pre-engineering curriculum suitable for transfer to four-year institutions.

A graduate of this program will have a good foundation in the principles of electronics and considerable facility with the "hardware" encountered in the electronics industry.

Students who wish to enroll in this program should have a minimum of two and one-half years of preparation in mathematics including one year of algebra, one year of geometry and one-half year of trigonometry, plus one year of physics. Courses in "general math," "business math" or "general science" will not be acceptable as preparation for admission to the program.

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM**

(See VF course descriptions on pages 116, 124.)

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>VTEL 12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTEL 13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEL 14</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTEL 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTEL 16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEL 17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTEL 18</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTEL 19</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTEL 21</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>VTEL 22</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTEL 25</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEL 23</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>VTEL 24</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTEL 26</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEL 27</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>VTEL 28</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTEL 29</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEL 30</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>VTEL 31</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTEL 32</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Other approved electives may be substituted.

**Engineering Technician**

Mr. Allen, Mr. Horn, Mr. Ramsey

Engineering technology is that part of the technological field which requires the application of scientific and engineering knowledge with methods of technical skill in support of engineering activities. This program is designed to enable technicians to take the ideas of design, research, and advance planning of the engineer (who nowadays has little time for application) and translate them into practical application: to work with the engineer to take a design from idea to planning and then to production. The demand for the services of engineering technicians is great due to the extreme shortage of engineering technicians. Career opportunities are excellent.

Students interested in Engineering Technology should have good communication techniques, math and physical science aptitude, at least one and one-half years of high school algebra and geometry, and one year of chemistry or physics. Students should be curious about how things work and should have some mechanical aptitude.
TYPE CURRICULUMS AND COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

The following pages provide suggested curriculums and descriptions of courses available in the various divisions and subject matter areas and departments to assist students in planning their courses. The curriculums include both general and special requirements for graduation with the appropriate degree or diploma as indicated. Faculty advisors will assist in selecting courses for other fields which may be desired by students and in accordance with requirements of specific institutions.

Arts and Science courses offered at Mesa College are grouped in thirty-seven departments or fields of study within nine major divisions. The descriptions which follow indicate the content of the course and list the prerequisites for those which are not beginning courses. Courses are numbered and given titles. For example, History 15 is a course number and United States History is the corresponding course title.

Courses numbered from 1 through 9 are remedial in nature and not intended for transfer nor for Associate Degree requirements. Courses numbered from 10 to 50 are designed for freshmen and those numbered above 50 for sophomores. Numbers end in 1, 2, or 3, according to the quarter in which they are regularly offered. Some courses, however, are offered two or three quarters during the year so that students may enter at the beginning of any quarter and be able to take a full schedule of work. FWS means fall, winter, spring.

Orientation

Each first-time student is required to participate in the Orientation program before Fall Quarter for transfer students and new freshmen. This program aids the student in his adjustment to college as it deals with a planning of course of study, budget of time, study habits, extra-curricular activities, social and personal adjustment. Students meet in small groups with assigned faculty advisors. Assemblies covering many of the areas mentioned above will be conducted throughout the academic year.

Specific orientation or introduction courses are required of students majoring in such areas as Agriculture, Business, Engineering, Forestry, and Home Economics.

Curriculums

Two types of general curriculums are suggested on the following pages. For students who have definite majors in mind, additional suggested curriculums will be found at the beginning of the catalog sections devoted to the respective academic divisions. The curriculums found within the respective divisions represent sample or type curriculums to assist students in planning programs related to a certain subject-matter area and are not all-inclusive. There are sufficient course offerings throughout the various divisions to provide many other subject matter and vocational areas in which students may secure one or two years of lower-division work at Mesa College. Following are some suggested subject-matter areas for which specific sample curriculums will not be found but which can be provided for by substituting appropriate courses available within the divisions in some of the existing suggested curriculums:

- Dramatics
- Economics
- English
- Government
- History
- Journalism
- Laboratory Technician
- Languages
- Mathematics
- Medical Technician
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Physical Therapy
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Speech
- Pre-Veterinary

Data Processing

Associate in Applied Science
Mr. Dixon, Mr. Squirrell, Mr. Youngquist

The electronic data processing field offers a wide diversification of potential opportunities for trained personnel. Key Punch operators assist in the preparation of punched cards in which the data is originally recorded. Machine operators supervise the operation of the data processing machines. Computer personnel plan the patterns to be followed by the computer to produce many types of information.

A student at Mesa College will, during the two years of attendance, spend much of his time working directly on and with the data processing machinery and learning the electronic computer. Problems similar to those of actual business will be solved by the student using IBM machines.

High school graduates who are interested in applying for admission are required to present a minimum of one year of typing and one year of algebra.

Data Processing technicians are employed by business and industry in the following positions:
- Machine Operators
- Programmers
- Research
- Computer Specialists

DATA PROCESSING CURRICULUM

(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 114.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 17</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 19</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 18</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 25</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTP 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTP 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTP 13</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTP 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTP 13</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTP 14</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 65 or 66</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 65 or 66</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Science 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Science 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTP 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTP 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTP 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTP 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTP 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTP 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electronics Technology

Associate in Applied Science
Mr. Esko, Mr. Timpt

The Electronics Technology curriculum has been arranged to provide optimum specialized technical instruction. The objective and the emphasis throughout is on an understanding of the engineering principles basic to the field of electronics. The curriculum is organized in a manner unlike that found in the professional engineering school or in the traditional trade school.

The curriculum is organized to provide a basic preparation for entry employment in a variety of occupations in the field of electronics. The
### AUTO MECHANICS AND TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 107.)

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 13</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 11</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>VTAM 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 15</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGR 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 26</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 26</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 26</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 25</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>VTAM 25</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 27</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 24</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGR 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGR 11</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering 11</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Suggested Elective: Work Study; Fiction; Speech; Basic Mathematics; College Algebra; Advanced Drawing; World and Colorado History; Accounting; Business Math; Applied Psychology; Personal Hygiene.

---

### General Curriculums

(Broad programs available to students who have not selected a definite major in one of the specific divisions.)

#### General Education Associate in Arts

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Music 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Music 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### General Liberal Arts (Transfer) Associate in Arts

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Note: A foreign language is advised if the student is planning on two years of a language in his course of study. First-year language may be substituted for mathematics or science by those students who prefer to complete two years of language at the junior college level.

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Division of Biological Sciences and Home Economics

The Division includes the course offerings in the areas of Agriculture, the Biological Sciences, and Home Economics.

The aims of this division are to provide for our students:
1) The basic courses in a pre-professional curriculum.
2) Courses for non-science majors for general education.
3) Vocational training for those students who will terminate their education at the junior college level.

Instructor Staff: Mr. Rask, Acting Chairman; Mr. Royall; Mrs. Leighton; Mrs. Riles; Mrs. Sullivan; Mr. Yawkey; Mrs. Young.

AGRICULTURE

AGRICULTURE SCIENCE*

Associate in Science

Those students entering into Agriculture Science should have a good mathematical and science background and have been an above average student in high school. The following freshman curriculum is recommended.

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biology 22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biology 23</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 23 or 24</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 23 or 24</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 30</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Applied Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Oxy-Acetylene Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Welding and Refinishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Refinishing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Refinishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Economics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTGO 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Applied Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair and Refinishing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Repair and Refinishing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Repair and Refinishing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Fitting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Panel Fitting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Panel Fitting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body Glass</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Auto Body Glass</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Auto Body Glass</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanner</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spanner</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spanner</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Auto Body and Fender

Associate in Applied Science

Mr. Sidner

At the end of one year a student will be awarded a certificate of capability. Upon completion of the requirement set forth in the curriculum, a student will receive the Associate in Applied Science Degree. Practical application covers all phases of body and fender repair, including a comprehensive unit in auto painting. Training gives the necessary laboratory skills, knowledge of theory, principles and related subjects essential to enter and progress competitively in the occupation.

AUTO BODY AND FENDER CURRICULUM

(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 107.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxy-Acetylene Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Welding and Refinishing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Welding and Refinishing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Refinishing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Refinishing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Refinishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Applied Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Applied Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shop Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shop Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Math</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTGO 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Applied Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair and Refinishing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Repair and Refinishing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Repair and Refinishing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Fitting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Panel Fitting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Panel Fitting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body Glass</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Auto Body Glass</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Auto Body Glass</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanner</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spanner</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spanner</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Auto Mechanics and Technology

Associate in Applied Science

Mr. Bement, Mr. Charlesworth, Mr. Tyler

This program is designed to train persons who wish to enter into the automotive service trades. The automotive service trades include general mechanics, specialists of various types, shop foremen, service managers, service salesmen, instructors, factory service representatives, insurance adjustors and other positions. It will provide the necessary foundation upon which students may enter and advance themselves in the automotive trades.
VOCATIONAL-TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Recognizing the national need for better trained manpower, Mesa College proposes to train individuals to become technicians in various fields of business. A modern technician is a person who receives training at a level between vocational education and professional education. Technical education meets both the needs of business and industry and also meets the needs of many students who for various reasons do not complete a baccalaureate program. These students have an opportunity through technical education to reach the status of a semi-professional.

While the objective of each of the following programs is to produce a skilled technician, Mesa College places equal emphasis on the development of the individual by requiring general education courses along with technical courses.

Each of the following programs will lead to an Associate in Applied Science Degree or the Mesa College Diploma, with the exceptions of the 4th Entry Program in Business and the Practical Nursing Program, both of which are less than two-year programs.

Audio Visual and Graphic Communications Technology

Associate in Applied Science
Mr. Hendrickson

A two-year technical program designed to prepare the student to enter business, industry, and educational systems upon completion of one of the two options. The student will develop basic skills in the audio-visual option from simple familiarization with and repair of hardware to the various production techniques encountered in the educational media field.

In the Graphic Communications option the student will develop basic skills in visual information design, visual information reproduction, and visual information recording, storage, and retrieval.

AUDIO VISUAL AND GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

(See VI course descriptions beginning on page 107.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETV 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPS 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTPS 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 17</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 17</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 18</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 19</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIED AGRICULTURE
Associate in Science or Diploma

The following curriculum is suggested for those students not electing to major in Agriculture Science but who are interested in a course suitable for transfer and leading to a Bachelor of Science degree.

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture 11</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Agriculture 42</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Agriculture 25</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Agriculture 42</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Agriculture 25</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 20</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Consult with counselor to plan a program that will meet individual transfer needs for second-year curriculum. Suggested electives for the Agriculture Science major: American Government, World Civilization, Speech, Literature, Economics. Suggested electives for the Applied Agriculture major: Agriculture 12, Agriculture 56, Mathematics 20, 25, 29; American Government, World Civilization, Literature, Chemistry 21, 22, 23.

TERMINAL AGRICULTURE

Students who plan to terminate their formal education with study at Mesa College may follow a course of study of their own choosing. Such a course may lead to a Mesa College Diploma or Associate Degree. (See pages 32, 33.)

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem 31</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biol 11 or 31</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biol 12, 25, or 31</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math 26</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl 19</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-17</td>
<td></td>
<td>16-17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soc Sci or Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol 54 or Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol 54 or Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PRE-FORESTRY

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol 21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biol 21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biol 23</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem 21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem 23</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl 13</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Engl 13</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math 20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Math 20</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Forestry 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Substitute approved elective if student can begin with Math 20.

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl 11</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Engl 13</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Engl 13</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ 22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Geol 13</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HOMEMAKING (Terminal)

#### Mesa College Diploma

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics 17</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics 17</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to H. Econ</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Art 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 18</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics 17</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics 17</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 18</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Vocational Technical Education

Area Vocational School
Agriculture

Students enrolling for the study of agriculture at Mesa College should at the very outset decide whether they wish to take a course leading toward Agricultural Science, Applied Agriculture, or a terminal program.

1. AGRICULTURAL PROFESSION
   F. 1 hour.
   Required of all freshmen who will major in agriculture. A survey of the various fields of study. Guidance in choosing major and minor fields of study. The opportunities as well as responsibilities associated with positions in agriculture when operating one's own business as well as when employed in one of the professions.

2. INTRODUCTORY ANIMAL SCIENCE
   F. 5 hours.
   A study designed to furnish a general knowledge of the important principles of the livestock industry as it pertains to agriculture. Selections and evaluation of beef cattle, dairy cattle, sheep, and swine on a purely scientific and market basis are carried out. Emphasis is placed on types, breeds, markets, and market classification. Three lecture periods and two laboratory periods per week.

3. FARM POWER
   W. 2 hours.
   A theory and demonstration course on internal combustion engines, electrical systems, and power transfer. Special attention is given to proper operation, care, and adjustment of motors, engines, and transportation equipment of the farm. Two lecture periods and one two-hour laboratory per week.

4. LIVESTOCK JUDGING AND SELECTION
   F. 2 hours.
   A study of animal form and its relation to the function of the individual. Emphasis is placed on the evaluation of live animals in
74. **EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY**
S. 5 hours.
The psychological principles underlying the social, emotional and intellectual development of the child and their relation to educational theory and practice. It is recommended that students who are primarily interested in education take this course as a continuation of Psychology 21 and 22, which are prerequisites.

**SOCIAL SCIENCE**

71. **INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL SCIENCE**
FWS. 3 hours.
An introduction to the fields of anthropology and sociology: the first year's work; a survey of government in the second quarter; the third quarter introduces the student to the field of economics. Course not required in sequence.

**SOCIOLOGY**

74. **MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY**
FWS. 3 hours.
The development of marriage and the family in various cultures, including prehistoric times to the present; an examination of the important aspects of courtship and marriage, contemporary marital and domestic problems, changing functions of the family, efforts at stabilization, and the problem of adjustment to a changing society.

75. **GENERAL SOCIOLOGY**
FW. 3 hours.
A survey of concepts in the study of sociology, acquainting students with terminology, basic principles involved, and important theoretical concepts. Includes a study of basic group relationships, ranging from family to world, with approaches from the standpoint of race, nationality, population factors, social mobility, ecology, and mass behavior patterns. The two quarters should be taken consecutively and 61 is prerequisite to 62.

63. **SOCIAL PROBLEMS**
S. 3 hours.
Introductory approach to some of the major social problems of the modern world, including crime, poverty, divorce, disease, mass conformity, political apathy, sub-standard housing, and mental health. Students prepare papers on special studies in addition to regular-textbook assignments, discussions, and lectures. Prerequisite: Sociology 61 and 62.
41, 42, 43. **CURRENT HISTORY**  FWS. 2 hours.
The purpose of this course is to acquaint the student with the problems of the day. In addition to studying week-to-week domestic and international happenings, special emphasis is placed on the historical and ideological reasons for these events. Economic, social, and political problems are discussed. Although current periodicals are the chief source of materials, students are encouraged to obtain necessary background by the use of library resources. The course may be repeated for credit.

**POLITICAL SCIENCE**

11, 12, 13. **AMERICAN GOVERNMENT**  FWS. 3 hours.
A course which treats the framework and functions of the national government. Some attention is given to both state and local governments. An attempt is made to bring into relief the contemporary scene—philosophical, political, social, economic—within which the government operates and within which the student will be called upon to perform the duties of responsible citizenship.

53. **PHILOSOPHY OF AMERICAN DEMOCRACY**  S. 2 or 3 hours.
A course which deals with significant political issues in the American culture presented in a philosophical context. Emphasis is placed on contemporary issues such as authoritarianism, extremism, bureaucracy, and constitutional questions. Reading, lecture, and discussion. Students in the day session receive three hours credit by meeting an extra hour and writing a brief paper.

54. **STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  FW. 3 hours.
A course designed for advanced political science students. The objective of this course is to gain an understanding of political theory of states, the meaning of federalism, the influence of Constitutional law, the development of state constitutions, and a survey of the state's executive, legislative and judicial branches. Prerequisites: Political Science 11, 12, and 13.

61, 62, 63. **COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENTS**  FWS. 3 hours.
A survey of the principal governmental systems of the Western world. Political ideas, cultures, and institutions are studied from a behavioral approach. Fall quarter: political culture, Great Britain. Winter quarter: France and West Germany. Spring quarter: Soviet Union. Prerequisites: American Government and/or World Civilizations.

**PSYCHOLOGY**

21, 22, 23. **GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY**  FWS. 3 hours.
A course designed to give the student a fundamental understanding of the causes and methods of behavior, and to give him practical suggestions for the control and improvements of his own behavior. Factors in development, motivation, emotions, the special senses, attention and perception, learning, and thinking. The role of psychology in the solving of personal and social problems including a study of individual differences, intelligence, dynamic factors in personality, and social and vocational adjustment.

33. **HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT**  F. 3 hours.
This course is designed to assist the student in understanding the psychological and physiological development of the individual from conception through the period of old age.

**Biology**

11, 12, 13. **GENERAL BIOLOGY**  FWS. 3 hours.
A study of the fundamental biological principles involving both plant and animal life; survey of all of the phyla of the animal kingdom and the divisions of the plant kingdom; the place of man in the world of living things; and the relationships of man to other organisms. Students who elect this course may not receive full credit for general college botany or zoology. Two lectures, one laboratory each week.

14, 15. **HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY**  F. 5 hrs., W. 3 hrs.
A study of the structure and function of the human body. The anatomy and physiology of the integument, skeletal, muscular, nervous, sense, circulatory, respiratory, excretory, digestive, endocrine, and reproductive systems are studied during the two quarters. Three lectures and two laboratories each week in the fall quarter, and two lectures and one laboratory in the winter quarter.

21, 22. **GENERAL BOTANY**  FW. 5 hours.
The structure and functions of the higher plants, including a study of roots, stems, leaves, flowers, and seeds during fall quarter. Study of plant forms including a study of roots, stems, leaves, flowers, and seeds during fall quarter. Study of plant forms including the algae, fungi, mosses, ferns, gymnosperms, and angiosperms during the winter quarter. Three lectures and two laboratories per week.

23. **PLANT TAXONOMY**  S. 5 hours.
This is a study of the classification and identification of the flowering plants. Emphasis is placed on the plant family characteristics and the use of keys for identification. Four laboratories and one lecture each week with the use of mounted specimens and many field trips. Prerequisite: Biology 22 or consent of the instructor.

31, 32. **GENERAL ZOOLOGY**  WS. 5 hours.
A detailed study of the fundamental principles of the science of animal biology, and a survey of all of the animal phyla with attention given to both structure and function. Three lectures and two laboratory periods each week. Full credit will not be given to those who have general biology credit. A course for agriculture, pre-medical, veterinary, pre-dental, home economics, biology, and zoology majors.

51. **COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY**  F. 5 hours.
A detailed comparative study of the organ systems of the vertebrate animals. The course includes laboratory dissections of representative animals including the dogfish, the salamander, and the cat. Three laboratory periods and two lecture periods each week. Recommended for all pre-medical, biology and pre-veterinary majors. Prerequisite: 9 hours biology, or zoology.

52. **PRINCIPLES OF HEREDITY**  W. 3 hours.
A course designed to give the student a fundamental understanding of the principles of heredity as developed from the study of plants and animals. Human inheritance, dominant, recessive, individual differences, as well as the principles of heredity as applied to agriculture and livestock breeding. Open to all Sophomores.

53. **GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY**  S. 5 hours.
An introductory course consisting of lectures and laboratory work in identification, cultivation, and isolation of molds, yeasts and bacteria. Emphasis upon non-pathogenic forms. Prerequisite: 9 hours biology, botany, or zoology.
Forestry

1. FORESTRY OCCUPATIONS
   A 1 hour.
   An orientation program designed to acquaint the student with the varied forestry professions and job characteristics. Required of all pre-forestry students.

12. PRINCIPLES OF CONSERVATION
    FW. 3 hours.
    A survey of natural resources including forests, range, minerals, water, and wildlife. National, state and local policies and programs for the use of such resources. This course is open to all students. Three lectures per week.

22. MAP DRAFTING AND READING
    W. 2 hours.
    A one quarter course intended for students not taking a full year's program in drafting. Lettering and use of elementary drafting equipment. Maps, their construction and interpretation is included. The course meets for two hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

Home Economics

1. ORIENTATION (Introduction to Home Economics)
   F. 1 hour.
   For Home Economics majors to explore opportunities in all fields of Home Economics. Some emphasis is placed on the use of time and study habits which will help the student to get the most from college.

10. BASIC CLOTHING CONSTRUCTION
    FW. 3 hours.
    Basic clothing construction processes applied to the individual. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory.

11. COSTUME SELECTION
    FW. 2 hours.
    The relationship of the principles of design to the planning and selection of clothing. Two hours lecture.

12. NUTRITION
    FW. 3 hours.
    The study of the functions of foods and its relation to health. Emphasis is placed on the application of nutrition knowledge to the selection of food.

15. TEXTILES
    FS. 5 hours.
    Study of textile fabrics and fibers with emphasis on selection, care and wearing qualities of clothing. Three hours lecture, four hours laboratory.

17. INTERMEDIATE CLOTHING CONSTRUCTION
    WS. 3 hours.
    Construction processes are studied and developed through the making of garments to meet individual needs.

32. HOME MANAGEMENT
    FS. 3 hours.
    Study of family-living problems with emphasis on management of all resources. Three hours lecture.

33. HOUSE PLANNING
    WS. 2 hours.
    A combination lecture and laboratory course which involves the analyzing and evaluating of house plans as well as developing plans which the student can use.

tools of economic analysis needed for enlightened citizenship. The study includes an analysis of American capitalism, national income, government and fiscal policies, money, banking and monetary policies, the economics of the firm, international economic policies, competitive economic systems, and some current domestic and international economic problems. Not open to freshmen.

GEOGRAPHY

11. INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHY
    F. 3 hours.
    This course is a basic survey of essentials of college geography, including vocabulary, basic principles and techniques.

12. CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY
    S. 3 hours.
    A survey of world regional geography, with attention focused on social and behavioral patterns resulting from environment.

13. ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
    W. 3 hours.
    The relationship of geographical factors to economic life of people in various world regions constitutes the emphasis of this course.

HISTORY

11, 12, 13. WORLD CIVILIZATIONS
   FW. 3 hours.
   This course seeks to give the student a background in political, economic, social, cultural and military history of mankind from ancient to modern times, with particular emphasis being given to the development of western civilization. Class discussion, reports, lectures, and assigned readings are used to accomplish this purpose.

20. HISTORY OF COLORADO
    F., W. or S. 3 hours.
    A survey of the history of Colorado from pre-historic times to the present. The course includes consideration of the pre-historic peoples, the trapping and trading era, the mining period, and economic, political and social development of the state.

24. 25. 26. HISTORY OF LATIN AMERICA
   FW. 3 hours.
   A survey of the history of Latin America. In the first quarter pre-Columbian civilizations, the Colonial period, and the Revolutionary period will be studied. Second quarter: The emergence of the Latin American republics. Third quarter: 20th Century problems and prospects. Considerable attention will be given to relations between Latin America and the United States.

31, 32, 33. UNITED STATES HISTORY
   FW. 3 hours.
   A survey course in the history of the United States. Fall quarter: Colonial period to Age of Jackson; Winter quarter: Expansionist Era to Progressive Era; Spring quarter: World War I to the present.

35. HISTORY OF BLACK AMERICA
    WS. 3 hours.
    This is a history of the Black American from early beginnings in Africa to modern times. It concerns itself with the struggle, on the part of the Negro-American, for identity, equality, and acceptance through the changing attitudes of Anglo-Americans. It treats the varying responses of the Black Americans to their minority status.
34. INTRODUCTION TO CHILD CARE  FW. 3 hours.
A lecture course pertaining to pre-natal growth; care of mother and baby; behavior patterns of the pre-school age child as shown in physical, emotional, and social growth.

35. PRE-SCHOOL LABORATORY  S. 2 hours
The course consists of practical laboratory observation and experience with pre-school age children. Laboratory schedule to be arranged. Prerequisite: Home Economics 34 or 71.

36. HOME FURNISHING  FS. 3 hours.
A study of the decoration and furnishing of a home. Artistic appreciation and buying techniques for household furnishings are emphasized. Three hours lecture.

38. CHILD DEVELOPMENT  WS. 3 hours.
Essentials of child psychology. Study of the growth and development of young children, with emphasis on understanding and guidance. Motor skills, intelligence, emotional patterns and social behavior, examined and related to the child's place in our society.

41. 42. INTRODUCTION TO FOODS  FW. 3 hours.
For those students who are not Home Economic majors. Emphasis placed on the principles of food preparation.

43. FOOD SELECTION AND PREPARATION  FW. 3 hours.
For Home Economic majors. Principles and techniques of preparing all classes of foods. College chemistry is prerequisite to this course.

53. PREPARATION AND SERVICE OF MEALS  S. 3 hours.
Planning, preparing and serving family meals.

61. TAILORING  S. 3 hours.
Planning and construction of a tailored garment such as a suit or coat. Prerequisite: Home Economics 10 or 17 or consent of instructor.

ANTHROPLOGY

11, 12, 13. INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY  FWS. 3 hours.
A three-quarter introductory survey of the basic concepts of anthropology. Major areas studied are the biological nature of man, the evolution of man, race, and the development and history of culture.

ECONOMICS

51, 52, 53. PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS  FWS. 3 hours.
An introductory course the dual purpose of which is to provide basic background for the student who plans to pursue advanced study in the field as well as to equip the ordinary citizen with some basic
Division of Business

The basic purpose of the Mesa College Business Division is to provide young men and women with the necessary specialized training for a future of self-reliance and economic opportunity. Terminal programs in business education and skills are offered to those who desire to prepare for clerical positions with business concerns, educational institutions, and governmental agencies. They provide the necessary preparation for beginning bookkeepers, assistant accountants, stenographers, typists, filing clerks, business machine operators, and other types of business and office workers. A student is permitted to select, from a variety of courses, those which meet his own individual needs. Students may enroll for one or two years, depending on the amount of preparation needed or desired.

PROGRAMS

Two types of terminal programs are planned, one for the student who has not had previous training in business, and one for the student who has completed part of his business training in high school or elsewhere.

The Division of Business enjoys a fine reputation among the colleges and universities of the area for its high level transfer programs in Business Administration, Accounting, and Secretarial Science.

New programs in technical education have been added to the business curriculum to meet the need for better trained manpower. See page 118.

ASSOCIATE IN COMMERCE DEGREE

The Associate in Commerce is granted to two groups of graduates: (1) those who follow the accounting option and (2) those whose interests are in the secretarial field.

Each group must meet the general requirements for graduation as stated on pages 32, 33 and in addition complete the following special course requirements.

Social Science or Literature .......... 18 hours
Business Mathematics ................. 4 hours
College Mathematics and/or Science .......... 9 hours
Introduction to Business ............... 3 hours

Additional special requirements for those in the Accounting option include:

This requirement may include Home Economics 12, 15, 51, 52, 53, and General Biology for terminal students.

---

Division of Social Science

Courses offered by the Division of Social Science are designed to accomplish the following:

1. To prepare the student for more advanced work in upper division courses to be taken at a four-year college or university.

2. To help prepare students for a more active, intelligent role as citizens in their respective communities.

3. To meet the needs of students interested in participating in one of the technical or vocational programs offered by the college.

---

SOCIAL SCIENCE
Associate in Arts

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pol. Sci. 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History 11 or 51</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language or Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12-15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pol. Sci. 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History 12 or 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language or Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12-15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology or Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology 63</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology or Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History 31</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology 62</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology or Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology 63</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology or Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology 64</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
51. ENGINEERING PHYSICS I  
FS. 5 hours.  
A university level course in elementary physics for engineers and physical science majors. This first of a three-quarter sequence is devoted entirely to the study of mechanics. Principles and mathematical models are stressed. Application to a wide variety of situations is used as a device to develop insight. The calculus and vector descriptions are used frequently. Four lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Concurrent registration in Math 51 is a minimum math corequisite.

52. ENGINEERING PHYSICS II  
FW. 5 hours.  
This second in the three-quarter sequence considers the fields of Electricity and Magnetism. Presentation techniques and objectives are the same as for Physics 51. Lecture-recitation, laboratory and prerequisites follow logically from Physics 51.

53. ENGINEERING PHYSICS III  
WS. 5 hours.  
The final quarter is concerned with wave motion, sound, heat, light, and a brief introduction to modern physics. Four lecture-recitation periods and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of Physics 52.

64. MODERN PHYSICS  
S. 5 hours.  
This course is an extension of the Physics 51, 52, 53 sequence. It is devoted to the study of special relativity, quantum effects and theory, nuclear physics and the solid state. Four lecture-discussion periods, one three-hour laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: Physics 53.
Accounting

For those who plan to go into secretarial office work and may be required to keep the accounts of a dentist, lawyer, or other professional individual, or for those who will need to keep financial records for themselves. It is a terminal course and is not required for those who plan to take Principles of Accounting. No credit allowed if credit already established in Accounting 21. Class meets daily.

13. SECRETARIAL ACCOUNTING  S. 3 hours.

31, 32, 33. PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING  FWS. 3 hours.

Intended for those students who plan to major in business administration or elect the two-year accounting option. The course includes the development of the fundamental principles of double-entry bookkeeping, the balance sheet, profit and loss statements, controlling accounts, partnership accounting, opening corporation books, bonds, bond sinking funds, and introduction to job order and process accounting. The final quarter is devoted largely to corporate accounting and the completion of a practice set. Class meets daily.

22. STELLAR SYSTEM ASTRONOMY  W. 3 hours.

Students may enter without Solar Astronomy with permission of the instructor. Subjects include: stars, variable stars, binaries, clusters, nebulae, galaxies, space measurements, stellar and galactic evolution. Two group observing nights and other activities will be scheduled. No laboratory.

23. WEATHER AND CLIMATE  S. 3 hours.

A non-mathematical introductory course intended primarily for liberal arts students, prospective teachers, or science majors. Subjects include atmospheric structure, heat, pressure, wind, moisture, instruments, storms, forecasting, and climate. One field trip, study of daily weather maps, local observing and some practice forecasting. No laboratory.

31. OLD WORLD ARCHAEOLOGY  F. 3 hours.

A survey of the archaeology of Eurasia and Africa with emphasis on the emergence and spread of early man and on his scientific and technological advances up to and including the Iron Age. Basic archeological concepts such as excavation procedures and modern dating methods are discussed. Class meets three times per week.

32. NEW WORLD ARCHAEOLOGY  W. 3 hours.

A survey of archaeology of North, Middle and South America emphasizing origin of inhabitants, distribution of sites, changes in tools, and scientific achievements. The first portion of the course deals primarily with Paleo-Indian Traditions and the latter portion with the Incas, Myan and Aztec Civilizations. Class meets three times per week.

33. SOUTHWESTERN ARCHAEOLOGY  S. 3 hours.

A survey of archaeology of the American Southwest. The course is designed to acquaint the student with the principal pre-Columbian peoples of this region, their origins, distribution, and technological achievements. Typical sites of each culture are discussed. Class meets three times per week.

18. INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS  S. 5 hours.

A course in physics consisting of lectures, demonstrations, discussions, and laboratory work is designed for the non-science major with special emphasis on the understanding of underlying principles and methods of physics and their application to life in modern times. Four discussion and lecture periods and one three-hour laboratory.

41, 42, 43. GENERAL PHYSICS  FWS. 5 hours.

A course designed primarily for students taking pre-medicine or pre-dentistry. Fundamental principles and relationships are stressed. The topics studied are mechanics, heat, electricity and magnetism, sound, light and atomic physics. Three discussion and lecture periods and one three-hour laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: Trigonometry.
33. HISTORICAL GEOLOGY  S. 3 hours.
A study of the history of the earth from its origin to the present, including the evolution of life forms in the fossil record. A more complete treatment of historical geology than that employed in General Geology. Four lectures and one laboratory per week. One all-day field trip. Prerequisite: Geology 31, 32, or consent of the instructor.

51. ROCKY MOUNTAIN GEOLOGY  S. 3 hours.
A study of the physical and historical geology of the Western Colorado region, primarily in the field. One lecture per week and one 3-hour laboratory plus four all-day field trips and four half-day field trips. Prerequisite: Geology 33.

52. PALEONTOLOGY  FW. 3 hours.
The morphology, classification, evolution, ecology, methods and uses of fossil invertebrates. Winter quarter includes introduction to invertebrate paleontology. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. Certain field trips will be required in this course. Prerequisite: Geology 33.

54. STRATIGRAPHY  S. 4 hours.
A study of the formation, composition, sequence, correlation, description and classification of stratified rocks of the earth's crust. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Certain field trips will be required in this course. Prerequisite: Geology 52.

61. CRYSTALLOGRAPHY  F. 3 hours.
A study of the solid state of matter, the crystalline state, morphological and crystallographic properties and their use in crystallography. Also a study of crystal forms and chemical evidence of the occurrence of minerals. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 31, Geology 21 or 31, or consent of the instructor.

63. MINERALOGY  WS. 3 hours.
Physical properties, description, occurrence, association and identification of the more common minerals; physical and chemical properties of minerals; mineral uses. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Geology 61.

Physical Science

11, 12, 13. SURVEY OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE  FWS. 3 hours.
A logically developed course in physical science rather than a “cut-down” treatment of the elementary courses in the various departments represented. Its aim is to give a definite conception of the physical world and some appreciation of the scientific method and its sociological significance. Sequence of topics will be as follows: course 11 includes astronomy, meteorology, and geology; course 12 includes physics and chemistry of heat, electricity, sound and light; and course 13 includes physics and chemistry of matter and nuclear energy. Not open to students who are taking or have taken other college courses in physical science.

21. SOLAR SYSTEM ASTRONOMY  F. 3 hours.
Introductory course intended for liberal arts students, prospective teachers or science majors. Subjects include: measurement of location and time, navigation, gravity, sun, planets, comets, meteors,

62, 63. INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING  WS. 3 hours.
A two quarter course developed to fit the needs of two groups of students: the terminal student who wishes to have a better understanding of accounting theory; and, the accounting and business administration majors for whom the intermediate study is the foundation for specialized courses. The course presents a continuation of the accounting emphasis on financial statements and current items. Final quarter is devoted to a further study emphasizing the current and long-term liabilities and corporate capital. Prerequisite: Accounting 33.

64. COST ACCOUNTING  F. 3 hours.
An introduction to the determination of the cost of manufacturing. Emphasis will involve the three elements of cost—material, labor and overhead. The job cost system, process cost system and standard cost system will be the major topics. Miscellaneous cost factors will be introduced at appropriate times.

General Business

10. WORD STUDY (Business)  F. 2 hours.
A study of words: their spelling, meaning, derivation, and pronunciation with emphasis on spelling. Emphasis will be placed on business terms. Open to all students.

11. BUSINESS COMMUNICATION  FWS. 3 hours.
A study of the essentials of English in business communication. Creative, logical, and critical thinking are applied to the criticism, preparation, and planning of business letters and written and oral reports. Prerequisite: English 11, 12, and 13, or enrollment in English 13, and a knowledge of typing.

12. INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS  FWS. 3 hours.
This is an orientation course designed to facilitate the adjustment of the student to college. This course surveys the American business system with emphasis on the market, structure and function of business, and the interrelations between the businessman and his environment. Required of freshmen.

15. WORD STUDY (Business)  S. 2 hours.
Continuation of Business 10 with emphasis on vocabulary building.

21, 22, 23. BUSINESS MACHINES  FWS. 2 hours.
Fundamental skills are developed on the ten-key adding machine, rotary calculator, and printing calculator. A student earns two hours of credit for each quarter of machines, with a maximum of four hours, provided he does not repeat the machine taken in a prior quarter. This class meets daily. Business 21, 22, 23 indicates Fall, Winter, and Spring quarters rather than a sequence course.

26. SALESMASTHER  FW. 3 hours.
Selling techniques developed. Psychological factors, initiative, and personality involved in influencing others in business transactions are studied.
27. ADVERTISING  
A study involving the student in the dynamics of modern advertising, its practices, principles, media, and methods. It emphasizes the role and responsibilities of advertising in a changing business world.

32. INCOME TAX  
The tax law applied to individuals and small businesses.

36. PERSONAL FINANCE AND MONEY MANAGEMENT  
A course designed to help those who want to do a better job of managing personal finances. The course will deal with the everyday financial problems that beset every man and woman, young or old. Financial problems of consumers will be studied.

39. INSURANCE  
A basic study of the common types of protection afforded by insurance including fire, life, automobile, accident, and health.

41. BUSINESS MATHEMATICS  
Review of the fundamental skills of whole numbers, decimals, fractions, interest, and percentages as they apply to business and consumer problems. The student will use office machines as well as pencil and paper in solving the problems required in this course. This course is required of those majoring in business. Class meets daily.

49. FILING  
Alphabetic, numeric, geographic, subject, and outline systems of filing are studied. Practice is given in the filing of material and the locating of filed correspondence.

51. BUSINESS LAW I  
A study of: Contracts in general; Relation of Principle and Agent; Employer and Employee; Negotiable Instruments; Principal and Surety; Insurer and Insured; Bailor and Bailee.

52. BUSINESS LAW II  
Contracts continued: Carriers and Shippers; Vendor and Vendor; Landlord and Tenant; Partnerships; Corporations. Prerequisites: Business Law I. Required for A.C. degree. Accounting option.

53. BUSINESS LAW III  
A continuation of Business 52: Torts; Business Crimes; Bankruptcy; Property; Deeds of Conveyance; Mortgages. Prerequisite: Business Law II.

Secretarial Science

10. BEGINNING TYPEWRITING  
A course for those students with no previous training. No credit will be given if student has high school credit. Class meets daily. Available in night school only.

11. BEGINNING TYPEWRITING (continuation of SS 10)  
No credit will be given if student has high school credit. Class meets daily. Available in night school only.

33. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY AND QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS  
A lecture and laboratory course designed to thoroughly acquaint the student with the equilibrium systems of Inorganic Chemistry in a theoretical and practical way with emphasis on the broad view of inorganic chemistry. Two laboratory sessions of three hours each per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 22 or consent of instructor.

41. INTRODUCTORY INORGANIC, ORGANIC AND PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY  
A lecture course designed to survey the most important elements of Inorganic Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, and Biochemistry. It is intended primarily for persons pursuing the Associate Degree Nursing Program and the Medical Office Assistant Program. Prerequisite: High School Chemistry or consent of the instructor.

51, 52, 53. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY  
Lectures and discussions on the preparation and reactions of aliphatic and aromatic compounds of carbon. Course may be taken with or without accompanying laboratory. Prerequisite: Chemistry 32, or consent of the instructor.

54, 55, 56. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY  
Laboratory exercises to accompany Chemistry 51, 52, 53. Provides experience in the preparation and reactions of aliphatic and aromatic compounds and includes synthesis of simple drugs and dyes.

Geology

21, 22, 23. GENERAL GEOLGY  
A general approach to the broad aspects of geology and closely related fields. The earth's environment in space, its atmosphere, hydrosphere, and composition are considered. Fall quarter. The winter quarter study of earth processes is expanded during spring quarter to consider the origin and physical changes of the earth and the evolution of life forms throughout earth history. Designed for non-science majors who need a laboratory science. Should be taken in sequence. Four lectures and one laboratory or field trip per week.

31, 32. PHYSICAL GEOLGY  
A study of the earth, its materials, development of landforms and the geologic processes acting on and within the earth. Common minerals and rocks are studied in the laboratory and in the field. Additional laboratory time is devoted to the study, interpretation and construction of topographic and geologic maps and interpretation of aerial photographs. Four lectures and one laboratory per week. One or more field trips are made each quarter, weather permitting.
### PHYSICAL SCIENCE
Associate in Science

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 29</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 31 or Geol. 31</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 29</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 32 or Geol. 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 30</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 33 or Geol. 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 31</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 31</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 51, or</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 32</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 32</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 52, or</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 33</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 33</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 53, or</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students with a deficiency in mathematics will make the same substitutions suggested in the Engineering curriculum.

### Chemistry

11. CHEMICAL PROFESSIONS **F. 1 hour.**

This course is designed to assist the student in assessing his abilities and desires to pursue professions requiring a considerable background of chemistry. It also covers methods of study for scientific fields and is intended to be valuable in the pre-professional programs leading to the study of medicine, pharmacy, chemists and chemical assistants.

12. 13. CHEMICAL PROFESSIONS **WS. 1 hour.**

Courses designed to continue the study of the chemical professions and the various techniques, instruments and materials used in chemistry and chemical analyses.

14. INTERMEDIATE TYPEWRITING **FW. 3 hours.**


15. ADVANCED TYPEWRITING **WS. 3 hours.**

Study of tabulations, telegrams, memos, business letters and legal forms. Fundamental skills are developed on duplicating machines. Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 14. Class meets daily.

16. DICTATION AND TRANSCRIPTION MACHINES **S. 3 hours.**

A course to develop fundamental skills on various types of dictation and transcription machines. Emphasis is placed on machine operation, and speed and accuracy of transcription on the typewriter. Prerequisite: One year of high school typing, Secretarial Science 14, or enrollment in Secretarial Science 14.

17. SHORTHAND THEORY **F. 4 hours.**

A course for those students with no previous knowledge of shorthand. A limited amount of dictation is given. No credit will be given if student has high school credit. Class meets daily.

18. SHORTHAND THEORY **W. 4 hours.**

Continuation of Secretarial Science 21. No credit will be given if student has high school credit. Class meets daily. Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 21.

19. BEGINNING DICTATION **FS. 4 hours.**

Review of the principles of shorthand. Dictation is given at the rate of 80 to 100 words a minute. Machine transcription, with special attention to letter arrangement. Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 22 or equivalent. Secretarial Science 14 or enrollment in Secretarial Science 14. Class meets daily.

20. INTERMEDIATE DICTATION AND TRANSCRIPTION **W. 4 hours.**

A dictation speed of 90 to 110 words a minute is attained with a mailable transcript. Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 23. Class meets daily.

32. SECRETARIAL PRACTICE **W. 3 hours.**

Skill is developed in the application of typing and shorthand to office situations and on transcribing machines. Business dress, business ethics, and personality development is discussed. Prerequisite: Credit or enrollment in Secretarial Science 23 and Secretarial Science 14.
## TERMINAL PROGRAMS

### Accounting and Secretarial

The Division of Business offers one or two year programs in both accounting and secretarial science. The basic purpose of these programs is to afford students an opportunity to receive training which will in a relatively short time fit them for employment.

In the two-year accounting program general education is incorporated with two years of accounting and related subjects. The one-year curriculum offers only one year of accounting and related subjects.

The two-year secretarial program incorporates general education with the skills of shorthand, typing, and secretarial practice.

The one-year clerical and stenographic courses concentrate on the rapid development of skills to enable the student to seek employment in the shortest possible time.

Both the two-year accounting and two-year secretarial programs lead to the Associate of Commerce degree or the Mesa College Diploma.

### ACCOUNTING (18 Months)

#### Associate in Commerce

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sec. Science 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 44</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>English 34</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math or Science 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math or Science 35</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math or Science 55</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Business 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sec. Science 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 44</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>English 34</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math or Science 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math or Science 35</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math or Science 55</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Business 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 52</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 41</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Business 53</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sec. Sci. or Lib.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Psychology 33</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Psychology 33</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts 44</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arts 44</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGGESTED ELECTIVES:** Insurance, Personal Finance and Money Management, General Sociology, Internship, History, Business Law (See 53).

### ACCOUNTING (9 Months)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 44</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Speech 34</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 34</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Course descriptions are given in General Business and other sections of this catalog.

---

### PRE-MEDICAL*

#### Associate in Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 25</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 42</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 42</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 41</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bio. Sci. or Lib.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sec. Sci. or Lib.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 41 &amp; 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 41 &amp; 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*It is recommended that pre-medical students work toward a major in either biology or chemistry. Students should be aware that many medical schools are now requiring mathematics through calculus and thus it may be advisable to alter the second year program to include calculus unless the student is sure that calculus is not required.

### PRE-OPTOMETRY AND PRE-PHARMACY

#### Associate in Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 41</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bio. Sci. or Lib.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bio. Sci. or Lib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students with a deficiency in mathematics will replace the indicated courses with: Math 10, Fall Quarter, Math 20, Winter Quarter, and Math 20, Spring Quarter.

### PRE-OPTOMETRY (Pre-Optometry)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Consult with counselor regarding Mathematics 31, 32, 33 for Optometry.

### SECOND YEAR (Pre-Pharmacy)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 43</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 43</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 43</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 43</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 43 &amp; 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 43 &amp; 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Course descriptions are given in General Business and other sections of this catalog.
SECRETARIAL COURSE (18 Months)*
Associate In Commerce

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or L.L.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Science or L.L.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Science 23</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or L.L.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 41</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Business 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science or Math</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Science or Math</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Science or Math</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sc. or L.L.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sc. or L.L.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sc. or L.L.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 42</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td></td>
<td>2-7</td>
<td></td>
<td>16-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


STENOGRAPHIC-Clerical COURSE (9 Months)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bus. 12 (Intro. to Bus.)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec. Science 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 22</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Business 23</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec. Science 23</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sec. Science 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sec. Science 32</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sec. Science 31</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Business 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 42</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Course descriptions are given under General Business, Secretarial Science, and other sections of this catalog.

Job-Entry Occupations in Business

This vocational program is designed to help students acquire skills for entry into a number of occupations in business. It also is intended to offer students with limited academic backgrounds an opportunity to gain additional skills before attempting a college-level program. For a description of the Job-Entry curriculum, see the Vocational-Technical section of this catalog.
Division of Fine Arts

The Division of Fine Arts is composed of the departments of Music, Drama, and Art. These areas of study endeavor to provide courses and instruction primarily for the continued cultural development of students by bringing them in contact with the cultures of the past and present. Such studies invariably define the influence of the arts to intellectual and moral development that contribute to a fuller and nobler life for the individual and for society.

---

Institutional Staff: Mr. Redden, Chairman; Mr. Blackburn, Head, Department of Music; Mr. Kirkedahl; Mr. Carmichael; Mr. Meyers; Mr. Robinson, Head, Department of Speech and Drama; Mr. Sanders; Mr. Schneider.

---

ART
Associate in Arts

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 41</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Art 42</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Art 43</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Art 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Art 13</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lit. or Soc. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lit. or Soc. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lit. or Soc. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 81</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 82</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 83</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 71</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 72</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 73</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Physical Education Activities

PE 11. SWIMMING
PE 12. DIVING
PE 13. BOWLING
PE 14. GOLF
PE 15. BADMINTON
PE 16. SQUARE AND FOLK DANCE
PE 17. SOCIAL DANCE
PE 18. MODERN DANCE
PE 19. ARCHERY
PE 20. TENNIS
PE 21. SKIING
PE 22. PHYSICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITY
PE 23. HANDBALL
PE 24. WEIGHT TRAINING (MEN)
PE 25. WRESTLING
PE 26. TRACK AND FIELD
PE 27. SQUASH
PE 28. BODY IMPROVEMENT (WOMEN)
PE 29. ADAPTIVE PHYSICAL EDUCATION
PE 30. SCUBA
PE 31. FENCING
PE 32. WATER BALLET
PE 33. GYMNASTICS
PE 34. SOFTBALL
PE 35. VOLLEYBALL
PE 36. FLAG FOOTBALL
PE 37. SOCCER
PE 38. BASEBALL
PE 39. BASKETBALL
PE 40. SPEEDBALL
PE 41. WATER POLO
PE 42. FIELD HOCKEY
PE 43. RUGBY
PE 44. VARSITY FOOTBALL
PE 45. VARSITY BASKETBALL
PE 46. VARSITY BASEBALL
PE 47. VARSITY WRESTLING
PE 48. VARSITY TENNIS
PE 49. VARSITY GOLF
PE 50. VARSITY TRACK
PE 51. VARSITY SKIING
PE 52. VARSITY GYMNASTICS
PE 53. VARSITY SWIMMING
PE 54. STEPFANNEETTE
PE 55. FLAG TWIRLING

NOTE: Not all classes are offered each quarter. Students must select required activity courses so as to have credit in three different numbered courses. Each activity course is for one credit hour.

MUSIC

Associate in Arts

FIRST YEAR

Fall Quarter Hours Winter Quarter Hours Spring Quarter Hours
English 13 3 English 13 3 English 13 3
Music 14 3 Music 15 3 Music 14 3
Music 15 3 Music 16 3 Music 14 3
Applied Music 2 2 Applied Music 3 3 Applied Music 2 2
Soc. Sci. or Lit. 3 3 Soc. Sci. or Lit. 3 3 Soc. Sci. or Lit. 3 3
Music 21 3 Music 22 3 Music 21 3
Music 22 3 Music 23 3 Music 22 3
Ensemble 1 1 Ensemble 1 1 Ensemble 1 1
Physical Education 3 3 Physical Education 3 3 Physical Education 3 3

SECOND YEAR

Fall Quarter Hours Winter Quarter Hours Spring Quarter Hours
Psychology 21 3 Psychology 22 3 Psychology 21 3
Music 23 3 Music 24 3 Music 23 3
Applied Music 3 3 Applied Music 4 4 Applied Music 3 3
Soc. Sci. or Lit. 3 3 Soc. Sci. or Lit. 3 3 Soc. Sci. or Lit. 3 3
Ensemble 1 1 Ensemble 1 1 Ensemble 1 1
Conducting 1 1 Conducting 1 1 Conducting 1 1

Art

The Department of Art functions to enable the student to gain an understanding and appreciation of art principles in graphic and plastic art forms through numerous experiences gained in the basic courses offered. Development of creative ability is stressed in the use of various media and techniques. The art department also serves to promote artistic and cultural growth in the community by participating in art activities and by sponsoring frequent exhibits of student work and traveling exhibits in the college art gallery.

The Art Collection. The art department reserves the right to retain two examples of work from each student to add to its collection.

11, 12, 13. FREEHAND DRAWING FWS 2 hours.
A basic course emphasizing art principles in outdoor sketching, drawing of still-life groups, and work from casts. Individuality is encouraged and interpretations expressed in various media, such as pencil, charcoal, pen and ink, colored chalks, lithograph and conte crayons. Part of the laboratory work is done outdoors where the student is trained to see, comprehend, and express graphically studies in compositional arrangements. Analytical observations are made from contemporary materials and reproductions. Four laboratory hours per week.

14, 15, 16. COLOR AND DESIGN FWS 3 hours.
Fundamental ideas about form, space and color are studied. Subject matter, meaning, expression and composition are analyzed and explored in assigned problems. In the fall quarter the emphasis is on two-dimensional work with the visual elements in black and white media. During the winter quarter various approaches to twodimensional compositions and color are studied. The third quarter work is with sculptural and functional three-dimensional design in a variety of media.
21, 22. **ART IN THE HOME**  
WS. 2 hours.  
A course designed especially for majors in Home Economics with stress placed on design and color problems in the home and everyday living.

31, 32. **LETTERING AND LAYOUT**  
FW. 2 hours.  
Skills in freehand and build-up letters are emphasized; also, the use of lettering in conjunction with concepts in advertising and total design. Word construction and layout designs are stressed on advertising materials. This course is recommended for business students, students in the Travel and Recreation Management Program, and for others wishing to acquire skills in lettering and layout.

41, 42, 43. **HISTORY OF ART**  
FWS. 3 hours.  
A survey of art of all ages reflecting the various cultures of mankind from the prehistoric to the present.

44, 45. **ART APPRECIATION**  
WS. 2 hours.  
A lecture course designed primarily for people who are not art majors or minors but who do have an interest in acquiring information on various phases of art that will bring about an appreciation of their surroundings. Lectures will be given on such phases of art as how to judge paintings, composition, realistic and abstract design, problems of interior decoration, elements of typography and other similar topics.

51. **WATERCOLOR PAINTING**  
F. 2 hours.  
Emphasis will be placed upon the study of form and composition as the student learns to apply various methods of watercolor rendering. Prerequisite: Art 13.

55, 56, 57. **INTRODUCTION TO SCULPTURE**  
FWS. 2 hours.  
Studio work in carving, modeling or assemblage processes is done each quarter. Basic sculpture materials including plaster, clay, wood and metal are used. Some study of the work of contemporary sculptors is done. Prerequisites: Art 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43. Intended for Art majors.

61, 62, 63. **ART PROCESSES AND MEDIA**  
FWS. 3 hours.  
Two-and-three dimensional problems, abstract and concrete, involving application to various craft materials. Six laboratory hours per week.

65, 66, 67. **CERAMICS**  
FWS. 2 hours.  
A studio course in ceramic materials and processes, including hand-building, potter's wheel, glazing and firing. Equal emphasis is given to work in studio production of pottery and laboratory problems in clay bodies, glazes and decoration techniques. During the third quarter the student may emphasize either pottery or ceramic sculpture in his studio work; the laboratory work is in glaze formulation. Prerequisites: Art 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43 for art majors. Other students may take the course with permission of the instructor.

71, 72, 73. **PAINTING AND COMPOSITION**  
FWS. 3 hours.  
Composition is stressed in creative problems; understanding of light and dark masses gained through preparatory designs for paintings. Oil and synthetic materials are studied and paintings executed in full color. Six laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Art 11, 12, 13 and Art 14, 15, 16.

**HPE 47. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SPORTS**  
F. 2 hours.  
Men majors: Fundamental skills in football and basketball. Lecture and laboratory.

Women majors: Fundamental skills in field hockey and speedball. Lecture and laboratory.

Freshmen physical education majors are encouraged to take HPE 47 and continue through the entire Theory and Practice series while attending Mesa College.

**HPE 48. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SPORTS**  
W. 2 hours.  
Coeducational class dealing with the fundamentals of volleyball and badminton. Lecture and laboratory.

**HPE 49. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SPORTS**  
S. 2 hours.  
Coeducational class dealing with the fundamentals of softball and swimming. Lecture and laboratory.

**HPE 51. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SPORTS**  
F. 2 hours.  
Coeducational class dealing with the fundamentals of tennis and golf. Lecture and laboratory.

**HPE 52. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SPORTS**  
W. 2 hours.  
Coeducational class dealing with the fundamentals of diving and trampoline. Lecture and laboratory.

**HPE 53. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SPORTS**  
S. 2 hours.  
Coeducational class dealing with the fundamentals of gymnastics and social dance. Lecture and laboratory.
Health and Physical Education

HPE 20. FIRST AID FWS. 2 hours.
A course in which the student learns the proper emergency first aid techniques to deal with personal or community disaster. The American National Red Cross course content is used and an ARC Standard or Advanced certificate is issued to qualified students. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 21. LIFESAVING FWS. 2 hours.
A course designed to provide the interested student with a basic water safety and lifesaving skills background. The American National Red Cross course content is used and an ARC Senior Lifesaving certificate is issued to qualified students. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 32. WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTOR'S COURSE S. 2 hours.
A course designed to provide the student with the skills and techniques necessary to teach all aspects of the swimming and diving program. The American National Red Cross course content is used and an ARC W.S.I certificate is issued to qualified students. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: ARC Senior Lifesaving certification.

HPE 33. INSTRUCTOR'S COURSE IN FIRST AID S. 2 hours.
A course designed to provide the student with the skills and techniques necessary to teach all aspects of first aid. The American National Red Cross course content is used and an ARC F.I.A certificate is issued to qualified students. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: ARC Advanced First Aid certification.

HPE 41. PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH S. 3 hours.
A course designed to acquaint the student with the health problems of the community, as well as personal health problems. Emphasis on development of proper attitudes and health practices. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 45. INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL EDUCATION F. 3 hours.
A course to acquaint the students with the background, growth, philosophical basis, and current trends in physical education. Designed for physical education majors. Lecture. Recommended for Freshman majors.

HPE 42. SPORTS OFFICiating W. 3 hours.
A class for physical education majors wishing to acquaint themselves with the skills and techniques of officiating the three major sports: football, basketball, and baseball. Lecture and laboratory. Sophomore standing recommended.

HPE 44. ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF INTRAMURALS F. 3 hours.
A course designed for physical education majors or individuals interested in the organization and administration of the secondary school athletics intramural program. Lecture and laboratory. Sophomore standing recommended.

12. CREATIVE PLAY ACTIVITIES—DRAMA W. 3 hours.
This course is designed for those students who will be working with preschoolers, kindergarten and elementary students. Through the creative process students will develop plays from stories, books, historical events, etc. Also, there will be a section on puppetry.

17. 18. 19. PLAY PRODUCTION FWS. 1 hour.
This is a practical course of stagecraft concerned with the practical production of plays presented at the college. The students work in the areas of scenic design, construction, painting, lighting, make-up, properties. Hours are arranged for laboratory assignment plus one hour a week in class assignments.

31. 32. 33. HISTORY OF THEATRE FWS. 2 hours.
A course exploring the historical aspects of the theatre as an institution and showing its relationships to other arts and to the social environment.

34. 35. 36. DEVELOPMENT OF THE CINEMA FWS. 2 hours.
This course describes the medium of motion picture films: this course explores the techniques and history of the moving-picture industry. The first quarter is devoted to the American film, the second quarter to the foreign film, and the third quarter to the documentary and the art film.

41. THEATRE PRACTICE: INTRODUCTION F. 2 hours
42. THEATRE PRACTICE: COSTUME AND MAKE-UP W. 2 hours
43. THEATRE PRACTICE: ACTING AND DIRECTING S. 2 hours
This course introduces and acquaints the student with the theatre and the presentation of plays. The first quarter places an emphasis on type and style of plays, drama and the audience and what to look for in viewing a play. The second quarter places an emphasis on beginning acting and stage techniques. The third quarter is an introduction to directing plays.

44. THEATRE PRACTICE: SCENE CONSTRUCTION F. 2 hours
45. THEATRE PRACTICE: LIGHTING AND SOUND W. 2 hours
46. THEATRE PRACTICE: SCENE DESIGN S. 2 hours
A three-quarter sequence course designed to meet the basic stagecraft requirements of many four year institutions. The first quarter is concerned with the construction, handling and painting of scenery; the second quarter an introduction to stage lighting; the third quarter is an introduction to scenic design and the importance to the finished production.

51. 52. BEGINNING ACTING WS. 2 hours.
This course is designed to introduce the student to the principles and techniques of acting through pantomime, improvisation, and performance in solo, duo, and group scenes. It will be offered on demand (minimum of ten students). Prerequisite: Drama 41, 42, 43 or permission of the instructor.
Music

THEORY, HISTORY, AND EDUCATION

10. MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS
   WS. 2 hours.
   A study of the basic music tools. No background in music is required.
   This course will include the essentials of music needed for teachers in
   grade-school classrooms. The course is recommended for those who do not desire
   the concentration of the regular Music Theory course, but who wish to obtain a knowledge of musical tools. It is
   also recommended as a preparation for music theory. Material to be covered
   will include the study of familiar songs from a melodic and
   harmonic viewpoint, scales, keys, notation, music reading and harmon.

11, 12. MUSIC APPRECIATION
   FWS. 2 hours.
   A study of famous composers and compositions. Encourages an interest
   in concert music. Course designed for non-music majors, students
   who are not musicians but who wish to increase their knowledge of music.
   All types of music from early masters to contemporary jazz are consi

14, 15. ELEMENTARY THEORY
   FWS. 3 hours.
   This course is designed to give the student a thorough ground work
   in the elements of music. A detailed study is made of keys, scales, modes, intervals, triads, seventh chords, etc. The techniques and
   rules of simple, four-part harmony are studied and practiced and
   keyboard techniques for the above are developed.

17, 18. SIGHT SINGING AND EAR TRAINING
   FWS. 1 hour.
   Sight singing is developed by practice in vocal recognition of tonal
   and rhythm patterns and by singing graded musical exercises. Ear
   training is developed by means of rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic
   dictation exercises. The course should be taken in conjunction with
   Elementary Theory since materials in both courses are correlated.

21. STRING CLASS
   FWS. 1 hour.
   This course provides classroom instruction to beginners in bowed
   strings, including violin, viola, cello, bass.

24, 25. HISTORY OF MUSIC
   FWS. 2 hours.
   This course makes a survey of the history of musical development
   from prehistoric to modern times. Musical events are studied in their
   relation to world history. Lectures and readings are illustrated with
   recordings, films, and guest performances. The course is limited to
   music majors or minors with some background in music theory.

27, 28, 29. PIANO CLASS
   FWS. 1 hour.
   This course provides classroom instruction to beginners in piano. Not
   offered in 1960-61.

31. WOODWIND CLASS
   FWS. 1 hour.
   This course provides classroom instruction to beginners in woodwinds.
   Particular emphasis is given to obtaining proficiency in clarinet and
   should be considered a full year course.

Division of Physical Education

The Division of Physical Education provides an
instructive program in physical education activities
for all students. The program is designed to secure
optimum health and physical fitness, based on the
individual needs and interests of the students. All
regular or full-time students, except one-year busi
ness students and adults over twenty-five, are requ
required to take a physical education activity for a
minimum of three quarters unless physically unable
as evidenced by a doctor's certificate.

| PHYSICAL EDUCATION |
|Associate in Arts |

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11  3</td>
<td>English 12  3</td>
<td>English 13  3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11  3</td>
<td>Biology 12  3</td>
<td>Biology 13  3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science 11</td>
<td>Physical Science 12</td>
<td>Physical Science 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science 3</td>
<td>Social Science 3</td>
<td>Social Science 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 41  17</td>
<td>PE Activity 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 14  6</td>
<td>Biology 15  6</td>
<td>Education 51  9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature 5</td>
<td>Literature 5</td>
<td>HPE 20  9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 31</td>
<td>Psychology 32</td>
<td>HPE 20  9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 61  16</td>
<td>HPE 62  13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 41  13</td>
<td>PE Activity 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructional Staff: Mr. Nielsen, Chairman; Mr. Bergman; Mr. England; Mrs. Hubble; Mr. Perri; Mrs. Tolsma; Mr. Tooke.
20. **PLANE TRIGONOMETRY** F., W. or S. 3 hours.
A general introduction to the theory and use of trigonometry. Intended for liberal arts students who may terminate their formal study of mathematics with this course. Prerequisite: Mathematics 10.

21. **SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY** WS. 2 hours.
The study of spherical triangles, finding unknown sides, angles, and areas by the use of trigonometric functions of the plane angles which measure angles and sides of triangles and their applications to various mathematical problems involved in surveying, navigation and construction work. Prerequisite: Mathematics 20 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

23. **VECTORS** WS. 1 hour.
A brief introduction to vector algebra, primarily for mathematics and engineering students.

28. **COLLEGE ALGEBRA AND TRIGONOMETRY** F., W. or S. 5 hours.
The standard course in freshman mathematics for the math or science student; integrates algebra and trigonometry. Intended for students majoring in disciplines requiring a rigorous program in mathematics. Prerequisites: three years of high school mathematics and good math entrance exam scores, or Mathematics 10. Class meets daily.

29. **COLLEGE ALGEBRA AND TRIGONOMETRY** F., W. or S. 5 hours.
A continuation of Mathematics 28. Open to beginning freshmen qualifying for advanced placement by virtue of having four years of high school mathematics and high mathematics scores on entrance exams. Prerequisite: Mathematics 28 or equivalent, or advanced placement. Meets daily.

30. **ANALYTIC GEOMETRY** F., W. or S. 5 hours.
A standard course in analytic geometry without calculus emphasizing the vector approach. Prerequisite: Mathematics 29 or consent of instructor. Class meets daily.

51, 52, 53. **DIFFERENTIAL AND INTEGRAL CALCULUS** FWS. 5 hrs.

60. **INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING** F. or S. 3 hours.
FORTRAN (formula translation). Programming is studied to allow the application of mathematics and engineering problems to a high-speed electronic computer. Students must have had or be concurrently taking a course in calculus. Three lectures and one laboratory per week.

63. **INTRODUCTION TO DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS** S. 5 hours.
A brief introduction to the formal study of differential equations with applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 52. Class meets daily.

66. **INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR ALGEBRA** S. 5 hours.
This course is designed to give a foundation for students so they can apply notions and techniques of matrices, linear transformations, vector spaces and characteristic roots. Also prepares the student for advanced work by developing his powers of abstract reasoning. Prerequisite: Mathematics 53 or consent of instructor.

41, 42, 43. **BRASS CLASS** FWS. 1 hour.
This course provides classroom instruction to beginners in brass instruments.

51, 52, 53. **ADVANCED THEORY** FWS. 3 hours.
Only those who have mastered the material of Elementary Theory should register for this course. Topics studied include altered chords, modulations, non-harmonic tones, elementary counterpoint, and musical forms. Four-part harmony from melody and figured bass is stressed. Original composition is practiced and encouraged. Drill in sight-singing, and melodic and harmonic dictation is continued from the first year program.

67, 68, 69. **CONDUCTING** FWS. 1 hour.
An introductory study of conducting; Choir (Fall Quarter), Band (Winter Quarter), Orchestra (Spring Quarter).

**APPLIED MUSIC—ENSEMBLE**
Besides regularly scheduled class meetings, members of ensembles are required to attend special rehearsals and to take part in programs.
All applied music courses are open to both freshmen and sophomores.

10, 20, 30. **STAGE BAND** FWS. 1½ hour.
Preference given to members of the College Band who are interested in studying and playing the music of the Big Name Bands in the fields of jazz and popular music. Meets twice a week.

31, 32, 33. **COLLEGE BAND** FWS. 1 hour.
Open to all students who demonstrate sufficient ability to study, rehearse, and present advanced forms of concert and show band literature. This band performs at home football games and basketball games and on occasion may accompany the team for an out-of-town game.

37, 38, 39. **INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLE** FWS. 1½ hour.
Groups are organized based upon the talents and interests of the students. These groups may consist of various combinations of woodwind, string, brass, and percussion instruments.

41, 42, 43. **SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA** FWS. 1 hour.
The Mesa College Civic Symphony Orchestra draws its personnel from the professional, amateur, and student musicians of Grand Junction and other Western Slope communities. At least two concerts are presented during the school year. Nationally known musicians appear with the orchestra as guest soloists. Admission by special permission of the director.

44, 45, 46. **VOCAL ENSEMBLE** FWS. 1½ hour.
Vocal ensembles include men's and women's trios, quartets, double quartets, etc. Groups organized are based upon the talents and interests of the students.
47, 48, 49. COLLEGE CHOIR FWS. 1 hour.
Open to all men and women who wish to sing the best in all styles of choir literature. This group performs several concerts and membership is necessary to be eligible for the Modern Choir.

51, 52, 53. PIANO ACcompanyING FWS. 1/2 hour.
A course designed for giving piano majors actual experience in supervised accompanying.

54, 55, 56. MEN'S CHOIR FWS. 1 hour.
Open to any male student interested in singing popular and unusual Men's Choir literature. Class voice training is offered. Tryouts are not required. Selected singers will be used for performances.

57, 58, 59. COMMUNITY CHOIR FW. 1 hour.
Open to college faculty, students and community members, and performs with the community orchestra. Outstanding opportunity to sing the world's greatest music.

APPLIED MUSIC—INDIVIDUAL LESSONS

Individual music lessons are given in piano, voice, and most of the orchestral and band instruments. The fee is determined by the instructor. A minimum of $10 is charged for a series of one lesson a week per quarter, to be paid at the time of registration.

The number of hours credit in applied music is to be determined for each student by the music staff. Those who register for one lesson per week may receive one or two hours credit. Music majors may register for four hours credit by special permission only.

11, 12, 13. VOICE FWS. 1, 2, 4 hours.
14, 15, 16. PIANO FWS. 1, 2, 4 hours.
17, 18, 19. ORGAN FWS. 1, 2, hours.
21, 22, 23. STRING INSTRUMENT FWS. 1, 2, 4 hours.
24, 25, 26. BRASS INSTRUMENT FWS. 1, 2, 4 hours.
27, 28, 29. WOODWIND INSTRUMENT FWS. 1, 2, 4 hours.
34, 35, 36. PERCUSSION FWS. 1, 2 hours.
61, 62, 63. ACCORDION FWS. 1, 2 hours.
71, 72, 73. MODERN CHOIR FWS. 0 hours.

74. TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEYING FS. 3 hours.
The fundamentals of map-making. Teaches the use of the Plane Table and Alidade, basic-control, contour mapping, map reading. Taught primarily for non-engineers who are students in related fields: i.e., Forestry, Geology, Anthropology, etc. Offered only if sufficient demand. Three lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: Mathematics 10 or equivalent.

81, 82, 83. CIRCUIT ANALYSIS I, II, III FWS. 4 hours.
A general introduction to the analysis of any system of interconnected components with special emphasis on electrical circuits. The first quarter is devoted to establishing the essential features of the analysis scheme. The second quarter is concerned with the application of specialized techniques to electrical systems using the analysis scheme. Required of all engineers. Prerequisite: Mathematics 51 and Physics 51 with completion of or concurrent enrollment in Physics 52.

Mathematics

1. BASIC MATHEMATICS F. or W. 3 hours.
A course in the fundamentals of mathematics for students lacking adequate background for Mathematics 10. The course consists mostly of basic algebra but also includes a brief survey of terminology and theorems of plane geometry. Credit not intended for transfer to Associate Degree requirements. Meets daily.

10. COLLEGE ALGEBRA F. W. or S. 3 hours.
a course designed for Liberal Arts students and those who wish a better foundation in algebra before going into Mathematics 28. Basic fundamentals are reviewed: fundamental operations with literal expressions; linear equations and applications; algebraic fractions; ratio and radicals; simultaneous equations; graphing and functions; quadratic equations; and logarithms. It is recommended that students have one and one-half years of high school algebra before taking this course. Class meets daily.

15. COLLEGE ALGEBRA F. W. or S. 3 hours.
A continuation of Mathematics 10 with emphasis on applications of algebra in certain broad fields of general interest: ratio, proportion and variation; sequences and series; binomial theorems; permutations, combinations and probability; inequalities; complex numbers; compound interest and annuities; and statistics. Class meets three times a week.

18. STATISTICS WS 5 hours.
An introductory course in statistics and statistical methods primarily intended for business, psychology, and education majors. Prerequisite: Mathematics 15 or consent of the instructor. Class meets daily.

19. DATA PROCESSING MATHEMATICS WS. 5 hours.
This course is directed to those students who are studying in the fields of data processing and computer programming. Included are the topics in Mathematics 15 plus application of number systems with other bases to computers; some number theory; matrix methods; linear programming; study of logic; Boolean algebra; introduction to trigonometry; and the study of sets as applied to the computer. Prerequisite: Mathematics 10 or equivalent. Class meets daily.
22. SLIDE RULE  FW.  1 hour.
Theory and operation of the slide rule, including use of trigonometric
scales and log-log scales. Students must have had or must be taking
concurrently a course in trigonometry.

51. ADVANCED TECHNICAL DRAWING  FWS.  3 hours.
A course for terminal students tailored to the demands of the student's
present or future employment. A course to pursue in detail
and depth such subjects as perspective, working drawings, production
illustration, gores and seams, structural drawing and detailing,
and architectural and structural details. The course is of a project type requiring
a mature student willing to investigate all phases of his interest sub-
ject. Prerequisite: Engineering 13 and permission of instructor.

62. STATICS  W.  4 hours.
Topics include principles of statics, study of vectors, forces and cou-
ples, force systems and their resultants, force systems in equilibrium
(stress analysis, flexible cables, cranes), static friction (pivot and belt),
centroids, radius of gyration of areas and masses, and moments of inertia. Prerequisite: Mathematics 51 and Physics 51, and to be taken
concurrently with Mathematics 52.

63. DYNAMICS  S.  4 hours.
Principles of dynamics. Topics include angular and linear displace-
ment, velocity and acceleration of particles and rigid bodies in motion,
simple vibrations, and applications of principles of force-mass-accel-
eration, work-kinetic energy, and impulse-momentum to solution of problems of force systems acting on moving particles and rigid bodies.
Prerequisite: Engineering 62 and Mathematics 52.

65. FLUID MECHANICS  S.  4 hours.
Basic concepts of fluid mechanics. Fluid properties, fluid statics and
introduction to dynamics, momentum equation, mechanical energy
equations, applications to laminar and turbulent flow. Co-requisite:
Engineering 63.

71. ELEMENTARY SURVEYING  F.  3 hours.
An introduction to the principals of surveying and mapping; familiar-
zation with the basic instruments and their use. Two lectures and
and two laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: Math 28 and 29.

72. SURVEYING: CURVES AND EARTHWORK  W.  2 hours.
The course includes calculations and field procedures for surveying
circular, spiral and parabolic curves; road planning, location and de-
sign; measurement and computation of earthwork quantities; and
slope staking. Two lectures and two laboratories per week. Prerequisite: Engineering 71.

72. ADVANCED SURVEYING  S.  3 hours.
Celestial observations to determine latitude, longitude, and true az-
muth, photogrammetry, triangulation, state plane coordinate systems,
and computer applications in surveying. Two lectures and two lab-
oratories per week. Prerequisite Engineering 71 and Engineering 72.

---

Division of
Health Programs

Programs are offered in Associate Degree Nursing (R.N.), Practical Nursing (L.P.N.), and Medical Office Assisting.

The number of students admitted to the nursing programs is limited. Applicants need to be in good health, have satisfactory references, and show apti-
tude for service in the area chosen. A college committee chooses applicants for admission from those
who best meet requirements. Early application is essential. Special forms are
required for Practical Nursing.

---

NURSING (R.N.)

Associate in Science
FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>English 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 15</td>
<td>Biology 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Psychology 16</td>
<td>Psychology 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sociology 16</td>
<td>Sociology 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nursing 16</td>
<td>Nursing 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER — Six Weeks
Nursing 41 (Psychiatric Nursing) 6 Hours

at Colorado State Hospital, Pueblo, Colorado

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 42</td>
<td>Chemistry 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 21</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nursing 22</td>
<td>Nursing 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 42</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 43</td>
<td>Sociology 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Calculus</td>
<td>Business Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each nursing course includes laboratory (clinical) experience. For example, Nursing 11 consists of three class hours and two three-hour laboratory periods per week. The proportion of labora-
tory to class time increases as the student progresses in the program.
## Nursing (R.N.)

Initiated in September 1962, this program is fully accredited by the Colorado Board of Nursing and by the National League for Nursing. Upon completion of the prescribed course of study, the graduate receives the Associate in Science degree and is eligible to take the examination for licensure as a Registered Nurse.

The purpose of the nursing curriculum is to prepare graduates to serve as registered nurses in first level (staff nurse) positions in hospitals, nursing homes, physicians' offices, and other health agencies where adequate direction is provided.

Laboratory experiences are planned with St. Mary's Hospital, Veterans' Administration Hospital, and other health and welfare agencies in the community. A six-week course in psychiatric nursing is scheduled for the summer following the first academic year, at the Colorado State Hospital in Pueblo.

Admission is based on a strong high school background, including chemistry. Preference is given to those in the upper half of the high school class, with an ACT Composite Standard score of 18 or above. Students are to have at least a 2.0 grade average in nursing courses at the end of Spring Quarter of their freshman year, and to maintain this each succeeding quarter thereafter in order to continue in the program. Courses must be taken in sequence as numbered.

### 11. FUNDAMENTALS OF NURSING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 25</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This freshman year curriculum, with greater emphasis on basic physical and biological sciences, is suggested for the student who wishes to transfer to a 4-year college program.

## Mathematics and Engineering

### Mathematics

Associate in Arts or Science

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 23</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>History 12</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>History 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Engineering 22</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>English 17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 23</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 12</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>History 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Engineering 22</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>English 17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 11</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 22</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 23</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language 5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Foreign Language 5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Foreign Language 5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 23</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 23</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language 5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Foreign Language 5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Foreign Language 5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education 3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. **BASIC ENGINEERING DRAWING**

F. 3 hours.

A course for students with little background for mechanical drawing and those who lack the basic fundamentals of drawing necessary for working with the space relationships of descriptive geometry. The course includes use of drawing, instruments, lettering, geometric constructions, principles of orthographic projections, technical sketching, sectional and auxiliary views.

11. **ENGINEERING GRAPHICS AND DESIGN I**

FS. 3 hours.

A series of lectures and films to introduce the student to the engineering profession, branches and functions of engineering, engineering curricula, and the different engineering technology programs. Fortran IV programming language is taught and used to run different programs on a high speed computer. Prerequisite: 1½ years high school algebra. Three lectures and one laboratory per week.

12. **ENGINEERING GRAPHICS AND DESIGN II**

FW. 3 hours.

A continuation of Engineering Graphics; freehand sketching, auxiliary and pictorial views, introduction to descriptive geometry, projections of points, lines, and planes and the study of space relationships between them. Prerequisites: Engineering 11 and 1½ years high school Mechanical Drawing or Engineering 10. Two lectures and four laboratory periods per week.

13. **ENGINEERING GRAPHICS AND DESIGN III**

WS. 3 hours.

Continuation of descriptive geometry including special relationships of lines, planes, curves and warped surfaces, intersections, developments and vector geometry. Graphic solutions and an introduction to engineering design. Prerequisite: Engineering 12. Two lectures and four laboratory periods per week.
Division of Mathematics and Engineering

It is the function of the Division of Mathematics and Engineering to offer courses which

1) enable a student to complete two years of study before transferring to another college to complete the requirements for a baccalaureate degree in Mathematics or Engineering.

2) enable a student majoring in another area to complete a minor in Mathematics or Engineering.

3) will be a service to other divisions for students majoring in areas such as Business, Science, Pre-Professional, and Vocational-Technical.

| Instructional Staff: | Mr. Davis, Chairman; Mr. Allen; Mr. Allmaras; Mr. Bailey; Mr. Brillon; Miss Hafner; Mr. Hawkins; Mr. Hensen; Mr. Horn; Mr. Kerns; Mr. Luke; Mr. Murray; Mr. Phillips; Mr. Ramsay. |

ENGINEERING
Associate in Science

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physical</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Effects</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Civil Engineering students take Surveying. To qualify for the Associate in Science degree, electives must be in social science or literature.

Students should consult with advisors regarding requirements of the Engineering School of their choice. Some students may qualify for advanced placement. Others may need additional study prior to enrolling in this program.

44. PSYCHIATRIC NURSING

Summer, 8 hours.
Although the concepts of psychiatric and mental health nursing are integrated through the curriculum, six weeks in the summer of the first year are spent at the Colorado State Hospital in Pueblo. This time is devoted to intensive learning in relation to patients with mental and emotional disturbances. Six class hours; 24 laboratory hours.

51. 52. NURSING OF CHILDREN AND ADULTS F and W. 8 hours.
In these courses the student learns to care for patients of all ages presenting increasingly difficult nursing problems. Special emphasis is given to the care of children and to patients with medical-surgical conditions. The total needs of each patient are considered by the student as she plans and gives nursing care based on scientific principles. Three class hours, 15 laboratory hours.

63. PROBLEMS IN NURSING

S. 8 hours.
Content is aimed toward meeting the needs of students as they complete the program. Student cares for patients requiring a variety of nursing measures and a higher degree of knowledge, judgment, and skill. Three class hours, 15 laboratory hours.

73. TRENDS IN NURSING

S. 3 hours.
This course brings together the past development of the profession, its current situation, and the way these may determine its future development. Each student is encouraged and assisted to assume her role as a registered nurse.

Medical Office Assistant

Initiated in 1964, the Medical Office Assistant program is designed to prepare workers for employment in physicians' offices, hospitals, clinics, and other health agencies. For information on this program see the Vocational-Technical section of this catalog.

Practical Nursing

A 12-month course designed to prepare qualified women for service in hospitals and other health agencies as licensed practical nurses. Upon completion of the course, the graduate is qualified to take the licensing examination. For information please see the Vocational-Technical section of this catalog.
Division of Humanities

The aims of the Division of Humanities are to promote in students cultural awareness, critical judgment, and facility in the use of language. Students are encouraged to understand, to evaluate, to appreciate, and to participate in the forms of man's expression. With these objectives in view, students should develop enduring values, both aesthetic and utilitarian.

For suggested curricula see General Education and General Liberal Arts, Page 39

Education

51. INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION FWS. 3 hours.
A short survey of the field of education. Important aspects considered are: History of American Education, present philosophies of education, major problems of education, present practices, and the school as a social institution. Required of education majors.

English

1. ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE FWS. 3 hours.
This course is for the nonnative speaker of English. It includes listening, speaking, writing, pronunciation, usage, spelling, culture, and grammar. Upon completion of the course, students receive three hours of credit toward a Mesa College Diploma. Students may begin the course any quarter, and most should take it for three quarters.

4. ENGLISH GRAMMAR FWS. 3 hours.
This course is a review of functional grammar and usage as well as sentence structure and mechanics. The department recommends that students who make low scores on the American College Test take this course before English 11. Credit is not intended for transfer nor for Associate Degree requirements.

11. 12, 13. ENGLISH COMPOSITION FWS. 3 hours.
The primary objective of this course is to develop the ability to write well-organized paragraphs and essays. History of the language and vocabulary are given attention. The first quarter stresses informal

14. ADVANCED READING IMPROVEMENT WS. 1 hour.
This course is for the above average reader who wishes to increase speed and precision in reading. Prerequisite: Reading 19 or permission of instructor.

Speech

11, 12, 13. FUNDAMENTALS OF SPEECH FWS. 3 hours.
Speech 11 is a basic course in speech designed to aid the beginning speech student in acquiring poise, ease and effectiveness in speaking. Emphasis is placed on platform behavior, diction, delivery and speech organization.
Speech 12 places emphasis on the organization and delivery of the various types of speeches, i.e., convincing, persuasive, informative, entertaining speeches. Speech 12 is open to any freshman or sophomore who has completed Speech 11 or who has successfully completed two years of high school speech with an overall B average.
Speech 13 is a continuation of Speech 12 with greater emphasis upon the longer speech, i.e. after dinner speaking, public address and book reviews, plus a study of classical speeches.

15. ORAL INTERPRETATION S. 3 hours.
This course places emphasis on the oral reading of prose, poetry and drama in an expressive and artistic manner. Diction, quality of tone and meaning of material receive special attention. Prerequisite: Speech 11, 12 or permission of instructor.

16. VOICE AND DICTION F., W. or S. 3 hours.
A study of the development and use of the speaking voice with emphasis on voice placement, speech sounds and the phonetic alphabet.

22. RADIO-TELEVISION SPEECH P. 3 hours.
Microphone techniques and radio announcing for all students interested in improving their oral reading. Communication of ideas, voice control and general American pronunciation. Tape-recorded projects.

24. RADIO-TELEVISION WRITING W. 3 hours.
Analysis and preparation of station announcements, program formats, commercials, news, musical introductions and short plays.

25. TELEVISION PRODUCTION S. 3 hours.
Analysis and preparation of short television programs.

27, 28. DEBATE FW. 3 hours.
Instruction and participation in Argumentation, Debate, Original Oratory and Extemporaneous Speaking with an opportunity to enter intercollegiate competition.

51, 52. DEBATE FW. 3 hours.
This is a continuation of Debate 27, 28.

53. DISCUSSION S. 3 hours.
This course is primarily designed to teach the student fundamentals and techniques of problem solving through cooperative group discussion efforts. Emphasis will be placed on committee membership aims and techniques.
46. INTRODUCTION TO AFRO-AMERICAN LITERATURE  S  3 hours.
This is a survey course of American Literature as represented by the best known and most talented Afro-American authors of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. Writers are selected on the basis of literary merit rather than on their political or social prominence. Among others, works by W. E. B. DuBois, Langston Hughes, James Baldwin, LeRoi Jones, Eldridge Cleaver, Paul L. Dunbar, and James Weldon Johnson are included in this course.

47. INTRODUCTION TO LATIN-AMERICAN LITERATURE  S  3 hours.
This is a survey course to provide an insight into the cultural background of the Spanish-American, Mexican-American, and the Indian of the Southwest. The course is designed to show the relevance of these heritages to modern American culture.

51. 52. SURVEY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE  FWS  3 hours.
A course in the development of English poetry and prose from Beowulf to the present. The literature is presented against its political and social backgrounds. This course is designed to meet the requirements of those planning to major in English literature. Prerequisite: English 12.

51. 62. 63. UNITED STATES LITERATURE  FWS  3 hours.
This course consisting of three quarters presents the development of American prose and poetry from the seventeenth century to the present. It aims to develop appreciation of literature and to increase the student's understanding of America as it is today through knowledge of the thought and culture of the past. Credit will be given for any single quarter. Prerequisite: English 12.

Philosophy

51. 52. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY  FWS  3 hours.
A study of the basic problems of philosophy. This is done by an examination of central issues: reality, truth, beauty, art, cosmos, faith, knowledge, ethics, morality. Selected readings from great philosophers. Lectures, readings and discussion. No prerequisite: either or both courses may be taken.

Reading

1. READING LABORATORY  FWS  1 hour.
This one-quarter course is recommended for all students whose college entrance test scores indicate a reading deficiency. A personalized approach is used to develop vocabulary, comprehension, and concentration. Open to all students, the class meets twice a week for one hour credit. Credit is not intended for transfer nor for Associate Degree requirements.

5. READING FOR THE NONNATIVE  FWS  1 hour.
For students of English as a second language. This is an adjunct to English 1. Vocabulary, comprehension, oral and silent reading are included to meet student needs. May be taken for three quarters with credit toward the Meso College Diploma.

13. READING IMPROVEMENT  FWS  1 hour.
This developmental reading course is for the average reader who wishes to increase his efficiency. Vocabulary, comprehension and speed are stressed. Prerequisite: Reading Laboratory or acceptable reading test score.

58. TECHNICAL REPORT WRITING  FWS  3 hours.
This course is designed to assist potential scientists, technologists, vocational technological specialists, and nurses to describe scientific processes in clear, correct, language; to construct scientific statements with logic and clarity and to be able to present them orally or in writing; to write complex business letters; to draft agreements, contracts, and research proposals with accuracy. A permitted substitute for English 13 for certain students.

21. ENGLISH: SPELLING  FWS  2 hours.
A course designed primarily to assist the student in overcoming spelling difficulties. Attention will also be given to pronunciation, meaning, and usage.

22. ENGLISH: VOCABULARY  FWS  2 hours.
This course emphasizes vocabulary improvement by means of word analysis and study of contributions from other languages. English 21 is a prerequisite. The course is also recommended for reading improvement.

22. ENGLISH: ADVANCED VOCABULARY  SYS  2 hours.
A continuation of English 22, which is a prerequisite. Study involves vocabulary study with the use of records, context, and analysis. Language of the space age and other specific areas will also be a part of the course.

31. 32. 33. INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM  FWS  3 hours.
A survey course in journalism including fundamentals in news and feature writing, advertising and business operations, study of outstanding newsmen, copyediting and proofreading techniques, newspaper layout, radio writing, and history of journalism. The course also includes some work in magazine writing and writing markets.

51. 52. 53. CREATIVE WRITING  FWS  3 hours.
The student is directed in practice to develop ease in written expression. Narrative exposition in the Fall Quarter, with emphasis on form and content of critical and self-analysis themes, is followed by a study of the techniques of the short story and narrative composition in the Winter Quarter; criticism, biography, and the personal essay constitute the work of the Spring Quarter. Prerequisites: English 11, 12, and 13 or English 11 and 12 with permission of the instructor. May substitute for English 11 for certain students.

Foreign Language

Students who have had some foreign language in high school should check with the instructor regarding placement. Since some four-year schools now require two years of study in the same foreign language, departmental instructors recommend that the student begin his study of a foreign language during his freshman year so that he will have the majority of study under the same instructor with the same method and similar materials. The foreign language department operates a laboratory consisting of a monitoring console, and fifteen student booths, each equipped with a dual-channel tape recorder, earphones, and microphone. Each student works individually in his respective language by imitating the language of native speakers on specially prepared tapes on which the student records his own voice and practices in speaking and for comparison with the language of the native speaker.
FRENCH

11, 12, 13. FIRST YEAR FRENCH  FWS. 5 hours.
This beginning course is an introduction to French through an audio-lingual approach. All four language skills are developed, beginning with listening and speaking, then advancing to reading and writing. From the beginning, emphasis is on oral use of the language, with close attention given to spontaneity of response and to pronunciation. While continuing the oral use of the language, the student develops ability to read short literary and cultural selections.

51, 52, 53. SECOND YEAR FRENCH  FWS. 3 hours.
This course emphasizes practice in the oral use of French through conversation and discussion based on the text, while reviewing the essentials of pronunciation, grammatical structure, and clear expression through word study exercises in both oral and written work. Reading skill progresses by reading a cultural text on France of today: writing skill progresses by writing both imitative and free compositions. Prerequisite: two years of high school French or one year of College French or permission of the instructor. Open to freshmen who qualify.

GERMAN

11, 12, 13. FIRST YEAR GERMAN  FWS. 5 hours.
A three-quarter sequence designed to develop basic skill in the understanding, speaking, reading, and writing of German. Initial emphasis is given to the development of the skills of understanding and speaking. As the program advances, emphasis is also given to the skills of reading and writing.

51, 52, 53. SECOND YEAR GERMAN  FWS. 2 hours.
A review and continuation of German grammar, with further practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Selections of German literature from the earliest beginnings to modern times will be studied. Prerequisite: two years of high school German or one year of College German. Open to freshmen who qualify.

SPANISH

11, 13. FIRST YEAR SPANISH  FWS. 5 hours.
A three-quarter sequence designed to develop basic skill in the understanding, speaking, reading, and writing of Spanish. Initial emphasis is given to the development of the skills of understanding and speaking. As the program advances, emphasis is also given to the skills of reading and writing.

51, 52, 53. SECOND YEAR SPANISH  FWS. 3 hours.
A review and continuation of Spanish grammar, with further practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Readings are selected from standard Spanish and Spanish-American authors. Prerequisite: two years of high school Spanish or one year of college Spanish. Open to freshmen who qualify.

61, 62. SPANISH CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION  FWS. 2 hours.
An advanced class stressing the building of a practical vocabulary and the use of oral and written Spanish in situations representative of contemporary living. Prerequisites: Spanish 53, four years of high school Spanish, or upon consultation. Open to freshmen who qualify.

Literature

21. CHILDREN'S LITERATURE  WS. 3 hours.
A course designed to give those who are interested in literature for the child an opportunity to survey the best in books. Material is judged for various grade levels as well as for preschool and special education. Skills in presenting literature to children are developed. The course is also intended for students majoring in Library Science.

31, 32, 33. WORLD LITERATURE  FWS. 3 hours.
The student is introduced to representative literary figures of the world, to major types and forms of literary classics, and to their cultural backgrounds. British and American writers are not included because of their availability in other courses offered. Works to be read include Homer, the Bible, Sophocles, Dante, Cervantes, Goethe, Moliere, Pushkin and others.

34. MYTHOLOGY (Classical)  FS. 3 hours.
This is a one-quarter course offered to acquaint the student with the basic stories of Greek and Roman mythology which have been quoted so universally that a knowledge of them is essential to literary appreciation. Open to freshmen and sophomores. Offered Fall and Spring quarters.

35. MYTHOLOGY (Medieval)  W. 3 hours.
This is a one-quarter course in Norse, Oriental, and Medieval Mythology. It aims to acquaint the student with the early cultures of other races as well as some of the famous stories of medieval Europe upon which many of our masterpieces of literature are based. Open to freshmen and sophomores. Offered Winter Quarter on demand.

41. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE—FICTION  FWS. 2 hours.
This study of novels by American, English, and European authors of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries aims to broaden the student's knowledge of some of the world's best fiction and to acquaint the student with critical techniques in order that the student may form a basis for independent evaluation.

42. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE—POETRY  FWS. 3 hours.
This course is planned to develop the students' understanding and appreciation of English and American poetry. The class analyzes poems as to form and philosophy and later the individual student engages in evaluation of representative poetry. Open to freshmen and sophomores.

43. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE—DRAMA  FWS. 3 hours.
A short survey course in the development of dramatic literature beginning with the classic plays of the Greeks and continuing to the present-day theatrical writings. Open to freshmen and sophomores.

44. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE—BIOGRAPHY  WS. 3 hours.
Representative writings in biography, autobiography, and biographical fiction serve to acquaint the student with the development and place in literature of these three literary types. The course aims to develop in the student some critical appreciation of biography as an art form. Open to freshmen and sophomores.

45. INTRODUCTION TO ORIENTAL LITERATURE  S. 3 hours.
A survey of the literature of Asia, including the Near East, Middle East, and Far East. This course includes some of the great religious literature of the Orient, as well as poetry, prose, and drama.
FRENCH

11, 19, 13. FIRST YEAR FRENCH FWS. 5 hours.
This beginning course is an introduction to French through an audio-lingual approach. All four language skills are developed, beginning with listening and speaking, then advancing to reading and writing. From the beginning, emphasis is on oral use of the language, with close attention given to spontaneity of response and to pronunciation. While continuing the oral use of the language, the student develops ability to read short literary and cultural selections.

51, 52, 53. SECOND YEAR FRENCH FWS. 3 hours.
This course emphasizes practice in the oral use of French through conversation and discussion based on the texts, while reviewing the essentials of pronunciation, grammatical structure, and clear expression through word study exercises in both oral and written work. Reading skill progresses by reading a cultural text on France of today; writing skill progresses by writing both imitative and free compositions. Prerequisite: two years of high school French or one year of College French or permission of the instructor. Open to freshmen who qualify.

GERMAN

11, 12, 13. FIRST YEAR GERMAN FWS. 5 hours.
A three quarter sequence designed to develop basic skill in the understanding, speaking, reading, and writing of German. Initial emphasis is given to the development of the skills of understanding and speaking. As the program advances, emphasis is also given to the skills of reading and writing.

51, 52, 53. SECOND YEAR GERMAN FWS. 3 hours.
A review and continuation of German grammar, with further practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. First the program advances, emphasis is also given to the skills of reading and writing.

SPANISH

11, 12, 13. FIRST YEAR SPANISH FWS. 5 hours.
A three quarter sequence designed to develop basic skill in the understanding, speaking, reading, and writing of Spanish. Initial emphasis is given to the development of the skills of understanding and speaking. As the program advances, emphasis is also given to the skills of reading and writing.

51, 52, 53. SECOND YEAR SPANISH FWS. 3 hours.
A review and continuation of Spanish grammar, with further practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Readings are selected from standard Spanish and Spanish-American authors. Prerequisite: two years of high school Spanish or one year of college Spanish. Open to freshmen who qualify.

61, 62, 63. SPANISH CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION FWS. 2 hours.
An advanced class stressing the building of a practical vocabulary and the use of oral and written Spanish in situations representative of contemporary living. Prerequisites: Spanish 53, four years of high school Spanish, or upon consultation. Open to freshmen who qualify.

Literature

31. CHILDREN'S LITERATURE WS. 3 hours.
A course designed to give those who are interested in literature for the child an opportunity to survey the best in books. Material is selected for various grade levels as well as for preschool and pre-school education. Skills in presenting literature to children are developed. The course is also intended for students majoring in Library Science.

32, 33. WORLD LITERATURE FWS. 3 hours.
The student is introduced to representative literary figures of the world, to major types and forms of literary classics, and to their cultural backgrounds. British and American writers are not included because of their availability in other courses offered. Works studied include Homer, the Bible, Sophocles, Dante, Cervantes, Goethe, Molière, Pushkin and others.

34. MYTHOLOGY (Classical) FS. 2 hours.
This is a one-quarter course offered to acquaint the student with the basic stories of Greek and Roman mythology which have been quoted so universally that a knowledge of them is essential to literary appreciation. Open to freshmen and sophomores. Offered Fall and Spring quarters.

35. MYTHOLOGY (Medieval) W. 3 hours.
This is a one-quarter course in Norse, Oriental, and Medieval Mythology. It aims to acquaint the student with the early cultures of other races as well as some of the famous stories of medieval Europe upon which many of our masterpieces of literature are based. Open to freshmen and sophomores. Offered Winter Quarter and on demand.

41. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE—FICTION FWS. 3 hours.
This study of novels by American, English and European authors of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries is designed to broaden the student's knowledge of some of the world’s best fiction and to acquaint the student with critical techniques in order that the student may form a basis for independent evaluation.

42. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE—POETRY FWS. 3 hours.
This course is designed to develop the student's understanding and appreciation of English and American poetry. The class analyzes poems as to form and style and the individual student engages in evaluating of representative poetry. Open to freshmen and sophomores.

43. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE—DRAMA FWS. 3 hours.
A short survey course in the development of dramatic literature beginning with the classic plays of the Greeks and continuing to the present-day theatrical writings. Open to freshmen and sophomores.

44. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE—BIOGRAPHY WS. 3 hours.
Representative writings in biography, autobiography, and biographical fiction serve to acquaint the student with the development and place in literature of these three literary types. The course aims to develop in the student some critical appreciation of biography as an art form. Open to freshmen and sophomores.

45. INTRODUCTION TO ORIENTAL LITERATURE S. 3 hours.
A survey of the literature of Asia, including the Near East, Middle East, and Far East. This course includes an introduction to religious literature of the Orient, as well as poetry, prose, and drama.
46. INTRODUCTION TO AFRO-AMERICAN LITERATURE  S. 3 hours.
This is a survey course of American literature as represented by the
most talented Afro-American authors of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. Writers are selected on the basis of
literary merit rather than on their political or social prominence.
This course consists of works by W. E. B. Du Bois, Langston Hughes, James
Baldwin, LeRoi Jones, Eldridge Cleaver, Paul L. Dunbar, and James
Wright are included in this course.

47. INTRODUCTION TO LATIN-AMERICAN LITERATURE  S. 3 hours.
This is a survey course to provide an insight into the cultural back-
ground of the Spanish-American, Mexican-American, and the Indian
of the Southwest. The course is designed to show the relevance of
these heritages to modern American culture.

51. SURVEY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE  FWS. 3 hours.
A course in the development of English poetry and prose from Beo-
will to the present. The literature is presented against its political
and social backgrounds. This course is designed to meet the require-
ments of those planning to major in English literature. Prerequisite:
English 12.

61. UNITED STATES LITERATURE  FWS. 3 hours.
This course consisting of three quarters presents the development
of American prose and poetry from the seventeenth century to the
present. It aims to develop appreciation of literature and to increase
the student's understanding of America as it is today through knowl-
dge of the thought and culture of the past. Credit will be given
for any single quarter. Prerequisite: English 12.

Philosophy

51. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY  FWS. 3 hours.
A study of the basic problems of philosophy. This is done by an ex-
amination of central issues: reality, truth, beauty, art, cosmos, faith,
knowledge, ethics, morality. Selected readings from great philoso-
phers. Lectures, readings and discussion. No prerequisite; either or
both courses may be taken.

Reading

1. READING LABORATORY  FWS. 1 hour.
This one-quarter course is recommended for all students whose col-
lege entrance test scores indicate a reading deficiency. A personalized
approach is used to develop vocabulary, comprehension, and concen-
tration. Open to all students, the class meets twice a week for one
hour credit. Credit is not intended for transfer nor for Associate
Degree requirements.

5. READING FOR THE NONNATIVE  FWS. 1 hour.
For students of English as a second language. This is an adjunct to
English 1. Vocabulary, comprehension, oral and silent reading are
included to meet student needs. May be taken for three quarters with
credit toward the Mesa College Diploma.

12. READING IMPROVEMENT  FWS. 1 hour.
This developmental reading course is for the average reader who
wishes to increase his efficiency. Vocabulary, comprehension and
speed are stressed. Prerequisite: Reading Laboratory or acceptable
reading test score.

writing; the second quarter stresses formal writing, including a re-
search paper; the third quarter consists of critical writing and the
study of two novels.

15. TECHNICAL REPORT WRITING  FWS. 3 hours.
This course is designed to assist potential scientists, technologists,
and other technical professionals to learn the principles of clear
language and the use of language in clear statements with logic and
clarity and to be able to present them orally or in writing; to write complex business letters; to draft agreements,
contracts, and research proposals with accuracy. A permitted substi-
tute for English 18 for certain students.

21. ENGLISH: SPREADING  FWS. 2 hours.
A course designed primarily to assist the student in overcoming spelling
difficulties. Attention will also be given to pronunciation, mean-
ing, and usage.

22. ENGLISH: VOCABULARY  FWS. 2 hours.
This course emphasizes vocabulary improvement by means of word
analysis and study of contributions from other languages. English 21
is not a prerequisite. The course is also recommended for reading
improvement.

23. ENGLISH: ADVANCED VOCABULARY  FWS. 2 hours.
A continuation of English 22, which is a prerequisite. Study involves
vocabulary study with the use of recordings, context, and analysis. Lan-
guage of the space age and other specific areas will also be a part of
the course.

31. INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM  FWS. 3 hours.
A survey course in journalism including fundamentals in news and
feature writing, advertising and business operations; study of outstand-
ing newspapers, copywriting and proofreading techniques, newspaper
layout, news writing, and history of journalism. The course also in-
cludes some work in magazine writing and writing markets.

51. CREATIVE WRITING  FWS. 3 hours.
The student is directed in practice to develop ease in written expres-
sion. Narrative exposition in the Fall Quarter, with emphasis on
form and content of critical and self-analysis themes, is followed by
a study of the techniques of the short story and narrative composi-
tion in the Winter Quarter. Criticism, biography, and the personal
essay constitute the work of the Spring Quarter. Prerequisites: En-
lish 11, 12, and 13 or English 11 and 12 with permission of the in-
structor. May substitute for English 11 for certain students.

Foreign Language

Students who have had some foreign language in high school should check
with the instructors regarding placement. Since some four-year schools now
require two years of study in the same foreign language, departmental in-
structors recommend that the student begin his study of a foreign language
during his freshman year so that he will have continuity of study under the
same instructor with the same method and similar materials. The foreign
language department operates a laboratory consisting of a monitoring con-
sole and fifteen student booths, each equipped with a dual-channel tape re-
corder, earphones, and microphone. Each student works individually in his
own booth and learns the language by imitating the language of native speakers on specially
prepared tapes on which the student records his own native language in speaking and for comparison with the language of the native speaker.
Division of Humanities

The aims of the Division of Humanities are to promote in students cultural awareness, critical judgment, and facility in the use of language. Students are encouraged to understand, to evaluate, to appreciate, and to participate in the forms of man's expression. With these objectives in view, students should develop enduring values, both aesthetic and utilitarian.

For suggested curricula see General Education and General Liberal Arts, Page 59

Education

51. INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION  FWS. 3 hours.
A short survey of the field of education. Important aspects considered are: History of American Education, present philosophies of education, major problems of education, present practices, and the school as a social institution. Required of education majors.

English

1. ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE  FWS. 3 hours.
This course is for the non-native speaker of English. It includes listening, speaking, writing, pronunciation, usage, spelling, culture, and grammar. Upon completion of the course, students receive three hours of credit toward a Mesa College Diploma. Students may begin the course any quarter, and must should take it for three quarters.

4. ENGLISH GRAMMAR  FWS. 3 hours.
This course is a review of functional grammar and usage as well as sentence structure and mechanics. The department recommends that students who make low scores on the American College Test take this course before English II. Credit is not intended for transfer nor for Associate Degree requirements.

11, 12, 13. ENGLISH COMPOSITION  FWS. 3 hours.
The primary objective of this course is to develop the ability to write well-organized paragraphs and essays. History of the language and vocabulary are given attention. The first quarter stresses informal

Speech

11, 12, 13. FUNDAMENTALS OF SPEECH  FWS. 3 hours.
Speech 11 is a basic course in speech designed to aid the beginning speech student in acquiring poise, ease and effectiveness in speaking. Emphasis is placed on platform behavior, diction, delivery and speech organization.
Speech 12 places emphasis on the organization and delivery of the various types of speech, i.e. convincing, persuasive, informative, entertaining speeches. Speech 12 is open to any freshman or sophomore who has completed Speech 11 or who has successfully completed two years of high school speech with an overall B average.
Speech 13 is a continuation of Speech 12 with greater emphasis upon the longer speech, i.e. after dinner speaking, public address and book reviews, plus a study of classical speeches.

15. ORAL INTERPRETATION  S. 3 hours.
This course places emphasis on the oral reading of prose, poetry and drama in an expressive and artistic manner. Diction, quality of tone and meaning of material receive special attention. Prerequisite: Speech 11, 12 or permission of instructor.

16. VOICE AND DICTIO  F. W. or S. 3 hours
A study of the development and use of the speaking voice with emphasis on voice placement, speech sounds and the phonetic alphabet.

23. RADIO-TELEVISION SPEECH  F. 2 hours.
Microphone techniques and radio announcing for all students interested in improving their oral reading. Communication of ideas, voice control and general American pronunciation. Tape-recorded projects.

24. RADIO-TELEVISION WRITING  W. 3 hours.
Analysis and preparation of station announcements, program formats, commercials, news, musical introductions and short plays.

25. TELEVISION PRODUCTION  S. 3 hours.
Analysis and preparation of short television programs.

27, 28. DEBATE  FW. 3 hours.
Instruction and participation in argumentation, Debate, Original Oratory and Extemporaneous Speaking with an opportunity to enter inter-collegiate competition.

51, 52. DEBATE  FW. 3 hours.
This is a continuation of Debate 27, 28.

53. DISCUSSION  S. 3 hours.
This course is primarily designed to teach the student fundamentals and techniques of problem solving through cooperative group discussion efforts. Emphasis will be placed on committee membership aims and techniques.
Division of Mathematics and Engineering

It is the function of the Division of Mathematics and Engineering to offer courses which

1) enable a student to complete two years of study before transferring to another college to complete the requirements for a baccalaureate degree in Mathematics or Engineering.

2) enable a student majoring in another area to complete a minor in Mathematics or Engineering.

3) will be a service to other divisions for students majoring in areas such as Business, Science, Pre-Professional, and Vocational-Technical.

### Engineering
Associate in Science

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 29</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Mathematics 30</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 31</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 33</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 35</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 35</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11 or 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education 11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education 11</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 32</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 33</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 32</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 33</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 33</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Engineering 63</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 81</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Engineering 82</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Civil Engineering students take Surveying. To qualify for the Associate in Science degree, effective must be in social science or literature.

*Students should consult with advisors regarding requirements of the Engineering School of their choice. Some students may qualify for advanced placement; others may need additional study prior to embarking on this program.

#### PSYCHIATRIC NURSING

Summer. 6 hours.

Although the concepts of psychiatric and mental health nursing are integrated through the curriculum, six weeks in the summer of the first year are spent at the Colorado State Hospital in Pueblo. This time is devoted to intensive learning in relation to patients with mental and emotional disturbances. Six class hours; 24 laboratory hours.

#### NURSING OF CHILDREN AND ADULTS

F and W. 8 hours.

In these courses the student learns to care for patients of all ages presenting increasingly difficult nursing problems. Special emphasis is given to the care of children and to patients with medical-surgical conditions. The total needs of each patient are considered by the student as she plans and gives nursing care based on scientific principles. Three class hours; 16 laboratory hours.

#### PROBLEMS IN NURSING

S. 8 hours.

Content is aimed toward meeting the needs of students as they complete the program. Student cares for patients requiring a variety of nursing measures and a higher degree of knowledge, judgment, and skill. Three class hours; 18 laboratory hours.

#### TRENDS IN NURSING

S. 3 hours.

This course brings together the past development of the profession, its current situation, and the way these may determine its future development. Each student is encouraged and assisted to assume her role as a registered nurse.

### Medical Office Assistant

Initiated in 1964, the Medical Office Assistant program is designed to prepare workers for employment in physicians' offices, hospitals, clinics, and other health agencies. For information on this program see the Vocational-Technical section of this catalog.

### Practical Nursing

A 12-month course designed to prepare qualified women for service in hospitals and other health agencies as licensed practical nurses. Upon completion of the course, the graduate is qualified to take the licensing examination. For information please see the Vocational-Technical section of this catalog.
NURSING*  
(Transfer)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 21</td>
<td>Chemistry 22</td>
<td>Chemistry 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>Psychology 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 22</td>
<td>Sociology 23</td>
<td>Sociology 24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This freshman year curriculum, with greater emphasis on basic physical and biological sciences, is suggested for the student who wishes to transfer to a 4-year collegiate program.

Nursing (R.N.)

Initiated in September 1963, this program is fully accredited by the Colorado Board of Nursing and by the National League for Nursing. Upon completion of the prescribed course of study, the graduate receives the Associate in Science degree and is eligible to take the examination for licensure as a Registered Nurse.

The purpose of the nursing curriculum is to prepare graduates to serve as registered nurses in first-level (staff nurse) positions in hospitals, nursing homes, physicians' offices, and other health agencies where adequate direction is provided.

Laboratory experiences are planned with St. Mary's Hospital, Veterans' Administration Hospital, and other health and welfare agencies in the community. A six-week course in psychiatric nursing is scheduled for the summer following the first academic year, at the Colorado State Hospital in Pueblo.

Admission is based on a strong high school background, including chemistry. Preference is given to those in the upper half of the high school class, with an ACT Composite Standard score of 18 or above. Students are to have at least a 2.0 grade average in nursing courses at the end of Spring Quarter of their freshman year, and to maintain this each succeeding quarter thereafter in order to continue in the program. Courses must be taken in sequence as numbered.

11. FUNDAMENTALS OF NURSING  
F. 5 hours

The student learns and applies basic principles of nursing care. She learns to deal with and care for patients who present nursing problems within the scope of her ability to solve. Three class hours; six laboratory hours.

22. NURSING OF ADULTS  
W. 5 hours

Learning of basic principles is continued and applied to patients presenting certain medical and surgical conditions and nursing problems. The student learns to give complete nursing care to individual patients. Three class hours; six laboratory hours.

33. MATERNITY AND INFANT NURSING  
S. 5 hours

The student learns to care for mothers in the pre- and post-partum period as well as during labor and delivery, and for the infants. She views the life-cycle from the focus of the family, and learns to teach parents the care of themselves and their infants. Experience is gained in the hospital and in other health and social agencies where mothers and infants are found. Three class hours; six laboratory hours.

MATHMATICS  
Associate in Arts or Science

FIRST YEAR  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 30</td>
<td>Mathematics 31</td>
<td>Mathematics 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 21</td>
<td>Chemistry 22</td>
<td>Chemistry 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 33</td>
<td>Physics 34</td>
<td>Physics 35</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 22</td>
<td>Engineering 23</td>
<td>Engineering 24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 30</td>
<td>Mathematics 31</td>
<td>Mathematics 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 21</td>
<td>Chemistry 22</td>
<td>Chemistry 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 33</td>
<td>Physics 34</td>
<td>Physics 35</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 22</td>
<td>Engineering 23</td>
<td>Engineering 24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering

10. BASIC ENGINEERING DRAWING  
F. 3 hours

A course for students with little background for mechanical drawing and those who lack the basic fundamentals of drawing necessary for working with the space relationships of descriptive geometry. The course includes use of drawing instruments, lettering, geometric constructions, principles of orthographic projections, technical sketching, sectional and auxiliary views.

11. ENGINEERING GRAPhICS AND DESIGN I  
FS. 3 hours

A series of lectures and films to introduce the student to the engineering profession, branches and functions of engineering, engineering curricula, and the different engineering technology programs. Fortran 4 programming language is taught and used to run different programs on a high speed computer. Prerequisites: 1 1/2 years high school algebra. Three lectures and one laboratory per week.

12. ENGINEERING GRAPhICS AND DESIGN II  
FW. 3 hours

A continuation of Engineering Graphics; freehand sketching, auxiliary and pictorial views, introduction to descriptive geometry, projections of points, lines, and planes and the study of space relationships between them. Prerequisites: Engineering 11 and 1 1/2 years high school Mechanical Drawing or Engineering 10. Two lectures and four laboratory periods per week.

13. ENGINEERING GRAPhICS AND DESIGN III  
WS. 3 hours

Continuation of descriptive geometry including special relationships of lines, planes, curves and warped surfaces, intersections, developments and vector geometry. Graphical solutions and an introduction to engineering design. Prerequisite: Engineering 12. Two lectures and four laboratory periods per week.
22. **SLIDE RULE**  FW. 1 hour.
Theory and operation of the slide rule, including use of trigonometric scales and log-log scales. Students must have had or must be taking concurrently a course in trigonometry.

51. 52, 53. **ADVANCED TECHNICAL DRAWING**  FWS. 3 hours.
A course for terminal students tailored to the demands of the student's present or future employment. A course to pursue in detail and depth such subjects as perspective, working drawings, production illustration, gears and cam, structural drawing and detailing, and architectural details. The course is of a project type requiring a mature student willing to investigate all phases of his interest subject. Prerequisite: Engineering 12 and permission of instructor.

62. **STATICS**  W. 4 hours.
Topics include principles of statics, study of vectors, forces and couples, force systems and their resultants, force systems in equilibrium (statics analysis, flexed cables, cranes), static friction (pivot and belt), centroids, radius of gyration of areas and masses, and moments of inertia. Prerequisite: Mathematics 51 and Physics 51, and to be taken concurrently with Mathematics 52.

63. **DYNAMICS**  S. 4 hours.
Principles of dynamics. Topics include angular and linear displacement, velocity and acceleration of particles and rigid bodies in motion, simple vibrations, and applications of principles of force mass-acceleration, work, kinetic energy, and impulse-momentum to solution of problems of force systems acting on moving particles and rigid bodies. Prerequisite: Engineering 62 and Mathematics 52.

65. **FLUID MECHANICS**  S. 4 hours.
Basic concepts of fluid mechanics. Fluid properties, fluid statics and introduction to dynamics, momentum equation, mechanical energy equation, applications to laminar and turbulent flow. Co-requisite: Engineering 63.

71. **ELEMENTARY SURVEYING**  F. 3 hours.
An introduction to the principles of surveying and mapping, familiarization with the basic instruments and their use. Two lectures and two laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: Math 28 and 29.

72. **SURVEYING: CURVES AND EARTHWORK**  W. 3 hours.
The course includes calculations and field procedures for surveying circular, spiral and parabolic curves; route planning, location and design; measurement and computation of earthwork quantities; and slope taking. Two lectures and two laboratories per week. Prerequisite: Engineering 71.

73. **ADVANCED SURVEYING**  S. 3 hours.
Celestial observations to determine latitude, longitude, and true azimuth, photogrammetry, triangulation, state plane coordinate systems, and computer applications in surveying. Two lectures and two laboratories per week. Prerequisite: Engineering 71 and Engineering 72.

---

**Division of Health Programs**

Programs are offered in Associate Degree Nursing (R.N.), Practical Nursing (L.P.N.), and Medical Office Assisting.

The number of students admitted to the nursing programs is limited. Applicants need to be in good health, have satisfactory references, and show aptitude for service in the area chosen. A college committee chooses applicants for admission from those who meet requirements.

Early application is essential. Special forms are required for Practical Nursing.

---

**INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF**
Miss Moser, Chairman; Mrs. Levy; Mrs. Lesnot; Mrs. Minion; Mrs. Morrow; Mrs. Schumann; Miss Schwartz; Mrs. Simms; Mrs. Williams.

---

**NURSING (R.N.)**

**ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>English 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11</td>
<td>Biology 15</td>
<td>Biology 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 33</td>
<td>Psychology 25</td>
<td>Psychology 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 15</td>
<td>Home Economics 12</td>
<td>Nursing 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Nursing 25</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 41</td>
<td>Nursing 52</td>
<td>Nursing 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 51</td>
<td>Sociology 43</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|             | Fall         | Winter       | Spring       |
|             | Quarter      | Quarter      | Quarter      |
|             | Hours        | Hours        | Hours        |
| Chemistry   | 41           | 11           | 63           |
| Nursing     | 52           | 43           | 63           |
| Sociology   | 43           | 52           | 73           |

*Each nursing course includes laboratory (clinical experiences). For example, Nursing 11 consists of three-hour hours and two three-hour laboratory periods per week. The proportion of laboratory to class time increases as the student progresses in the program.*

---

**SUMMER — Six Weeks**

Nursing 44 (Psychiatric Nursing) 6 Hours
at Colorado State Hospital, Pueblo, Colorado
74. **TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEYING**

FS. 3 hours.
The fundamentals of map-making. Teaches the use of the Plane Table and Alidade, basic control, contour mapping, map reading. Taught primarily for those who are students in related fields such as Forestry, Geology, Archaeology, etc. Offered only if sufficient demand. Three lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisites: Mathematics 10 or equivalent.

81, 82, 83. **CIRCUIT ANALYSIS I, II, III**

FWS. 4 hours
A general introduction to the analysis of any system of interconnected components with special emphasis on electrical circuits. The first quarter is devoted to establishing the essential features of the analysis scheme. The second quarter is concerned with the application of specialized techniques to electrical systems using the analysis scheme. Required of all engineers. Prerequisites: Mathematics 51 and Physics 51 with completion of or concurrent enrollment in Physics 52.

---

**Mathematics**

1. **BASIC MATHEMATICS**
F. or W. 3 hours.
A course in the fundamentals of mathematics for students lacking adequate background for Mathematics 10. The course consists mostly of basic algebra but also includes a brief survey of terminology and theorems of plane geometry. Credit not intended for transfer nor for Associate Degree requirements. Meets daily.

10. **COLLEGE ALGEBRA**
F, W, or S. 3 hours.
A course designed for Liberal Arts students and those who wish a better foundation in algebra before going into Mathematics 28. Basic fundamentals are reviewed: fundamental operations with literal expressions; linear equations and applications; algebraic fractions; roots and radicals; simultaneous equations; graphing and functions; quadratic equations; and logarithms. It is recommended that students have one and one-half years of high school algebra before taking this course. Class meets daily.

15. **COLLEGE ALGEBRA**
F, W, or S. 3 hours.
A continuation of Mathematics 10 with emphasis on applications of algebra in certain broad fields of general interest: ratio, proportion and variation; sequences and series; binomial theorems; permutations, combinations and probability; inequalities; complex numbers; compound interest and annuities; and statistics. Class meets three times a week.

18. **STATISTICS**
WS. 5 hours.
An introductory course in statistics and statistical methods primarily intended for business, psychology, and education majors. Prerequisite: Mathematics 15 or consent of the instructor. Class meets daily.

19. **DATA PROCESSING MATHEMATICS**
WS. 5 hours.
This course is directed to those students who are studying in the fields of data processing and computer programming. Included are the topics in Mathematics 15 plus application of number systems with other bases to computers; some number theory; matrix methods; linear programming; study of logic; Boolean algebra; introduction to trigonometry; and the study of sets as applied to the computer. Prerequisite: Mathematics 10 or equivalent. Class meets daily.
20. **PLANE TRIGONOMETRY** F., W. or S. 3 hours.
A general introduction to the theory and use of trigonometry. Intended for liberal arts students who may terminate their formal study of mathematics with this course. Prerequisite: Mathematics 10.

21. **SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY** WS. 2 hours.
The study of spherical triangles, finding unknown sides, angles, and areas by the use of trigonometric functions of the plane angles which measure angles and sides of triangles and their applications to various mathematical problems involved in surveying, navigation and construction work. Prerequisite: Mathematics 20 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

22. **VECTORS** WS. 1 hour.
A brief introduction to vector algebra, primarily for mathematics and engineering students.

28. **COLLEGE ALGEBRA AND TRIGONOMETRY** F., W. or S. 5 hours.
The standard course in freshman mathematics for the math or science student; integrates algebra and trigonometry. Intended for students majoring in disciplines requiring a rigorous program in mathematics. Prerequisites: three years of high school mathematics and good math entrance exam scores, or Mathematics 10. Class meets daily.

29. **COLLEGE ALGEBRA AND TRIGONOMETRY** F., W. or S. 5 hours.
A continuation of Mathematics 28. Open to beginning freshmen qualifying for advanced placement by virtue of having four years of high school mathematics and high mathematics scores on entrance exams. Prerequisite: Mathematics 28 or equivalent, or advanced placement. Meets daily.

30. **ANALYTIC GEOMETRY** F., W. or S. 5 hours.
A standard course in analytic geometry without calculus emphasizing the vector approach. Prerequisite: Mathematics 28 or consent of instructor. Class meets daily.

51. **52, 53. DIFFERENTIAL AND INTEGRAL CALCULUS** FWS. 5 hrs.

60. **INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING** F. or S. 3 hours.
**FORTRAN** (formula translation). Programming is studied to allow the application of mathematics and engineering problems to a high speed electronic computer. Students must have had or be concurrently taking a course in calculus. Three lectures and one laboratory per week.

63. **INTRODUCTION TO DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS** S. 5 hours.
A brief introduction to the formal study of differential equations with applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 52. Class meets daily.

66. **INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR ALGEBRA** S. 5 hours.
This course is designed to give a foundation for students so they can apply notions and techniques of matrices, linear transformations, vector spaces and characteristic roots. Also prepares the student for advanced work by developing his powers or abstract reasoning. Prerequisite: Mathematics 53 or consent of instructor.
F., W., or S. 3 hours. and use of trigonometry. In-
may terminate their formal
Prerequisite: Mathematics 10.

WS. 2 hours.
ng unknown sides, angles, and
ions of the plane angles which
ed their applications to various
urveying, navigation and con-
tics 20 or equivalent or con-

WS 1 hour.
primarily for mathematics and

METRY F., W., or S. 5 hours.
ematics for the math or sel-
gonometry. Intended for stu-
a rigorous program in mathe-
high school mathematics and
Mathematics 10. Class meets

METRY F., W., or S. 5 hours.
to beginning freshmen quali-
zation of having four years of high-
score on entrance exams.
ent, or advanced placement.

F., W., or S. 5 hours.
without calculus emphasizing
ematics 29 or consent of in-

AL CALCULUS FWS. 5 hrs.
raction of differential and in-
linear differences 30. Class meets daily.

F. or S. 3 hours.
iming is studied to allow the
ring problems at a high speed
and one laboratory per week.

EQUATIONS S. 5 hours.
udy of differential equations
atics 52. Class meets daily.

RA S. 5 hours.
ation for students so they can
linear transformations, vec-
prepare the student for ad-
or abstract reasoning. Pre-
istructor.

---

**Division of Physical Education**

The Division of Physical Education provides an instructional program in physical education activities for all students. The program is designed to secure optimum health and physical fitness, based on the individual needs and interests of the students. All regular or full-time students, except one-year business students and adults over twenty-five, are required to take a physical education activity for a minimum of three quarters unless physically unable as evidenced by a doctor's certificate.

---

| Instructional Staff: Mr. Nelson, Chairman; Mr. Bergman; Mr. England; Mrs. Humphries; Mr. Perin; Mrs. Tolman; Mr. Tootle. |

---

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

**Associate in Arts**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Science 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Science 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 43</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HPE 44</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HPE 43</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 14</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biology 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 74</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Education 51</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HPE 43</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HPE 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 44</td>
<td></td>
<td>HPE Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Health and Physical Education

HPE 20. FIRST AID FWS. 2 hours.
A course in which the student learns the proper emergency first aid techniques to deal with personal or community disaster. The American National Red Cross course content is used and an ARC Standard or Advanced certificate is issued to qualified students. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 21. LIFESAVING FWS. 2 hours.
A course designed to provide the interested student with a basic water safety and lifesaving skills background. The American National Red Cross course content is used and an ARC Senior Lifesaving certificate is issued to qualified students. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 22. WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTOR’S COURSE S. 2 hours.
A course designed to provide the student with the skills and techniques necessary to teach all aspects of the swimming and diving program. The American National Red Cross course content is used and an ARC W.S.I. certificate is issued to qualified students. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: ARC Senior Lifesaving certification.

HPE 23. INSTRUCTOR’S COURSE IN FIRST AID S. 2 hours.
A course designed to provide the student with the skills and techniques necessary to teach all aspects of first aid. The American National Red Cross course is used and an ARC F.I.A. certificate is issued to qualified students. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: ARC Advanced First Aid certification.

HPE 41. PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH S. 3 hours.
A course designed to acquaint the student with the health problems of the community, as well as personal health problems. Emphasis on development of proper attitudes and health practices. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 42. INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL EDUCATION F. 3 hours.
A course to acquaint the students with the background, growth, philosophical basis, and current trends in physical education. Designed for physical education majors. Lecture. Recommended for Freshman majors.

HPE 43. SPORTS OFFICIATING W. 3 hours.
A class for physical education majors wishing to acquaint themselves with the skills and techniques of officiating the three major sports: football, basketball, and baseball. Lecture and laboratory. Sophomore standing recommended.

HPE 44. ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF INTRAMURALS F. 3 hours.
A course designed for physical education majors or individuals interested in the organization and administration of the secondary or college level intramural program. Lecture and laboratory. Sophomore standing recommended.
WS.  2 hours.
Iors in Home Economics with
blems in the home and every-

FW.  2 hours.
are emphasized; also, the use
its in advertising and total de-
signs are stressed on advertise-
ded for business students, stu-
management Program, and for-
ering and layout.

FWS.  3 hours.
the various cultures of man-

WS.  2 hours.
people who are not art ma-
terest in acquiring information:
about an appreciation of their
on such phases of art as how-
tic and abstract design, prob-
of photography and other sim-

F.  2 hours.
ary of form and composition as
ths of watercolor rendering.

URE
FWS.  2 hours.
emblage processes is done each
uding plaster, clay, wood and
ck of contemporary sculptors is
4, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43. Intended

A
FWS.  3 hours.
bstract and concrete, involving
Six laboratory hours per week.

FWS.  2 hours.
and processes, including hand-
ring. Equal emphasis is given to
ry and laboratory problems in
iques. During the third quar-
ery or ceramic sculpture in
is in glaze formulation. Pre-
or art majors. Other students of the instructor.

IN
FWS.  2 hours.
blems; understanding of light
atory designs for paintings, and
ings executed in full.

HPE 47. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SPORTS  F.  2 hours.
Men majors: Fundamental skills in football and basketball. Lecture and laboratory.
Women majors: Fundamental skills in field hockey and speedball. Lecture and laboratory.
Freshman physical education majors are encouraged to take HPE 47 and continue through the entire Theory and Practice series while attending Mesa College.

HPE 48. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SPORTS  W.  2 hours.
Coeducational class dealing with the fundamentals of volleyball and badminton. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 49. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SPORTS  S.  2 hours.
Coeducational class dealing with the fundamentals of softball and swimming. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 51. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SPORTS  F.  2 hours.
Coeducational class dealing with the fundamentals of tennis and golf. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 52. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SPORTS  W.  2 hours.
Coeducational class dealing with the fundamentals of diving and trampoline. Lecture and laboratory.

HPE 52. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SPORTS  S.  2 hours.
Coeducational class dealing with the fundamentals of gymnastics and social dance. Lecture and laboratory.
Physical Education Activities

PE 11. SWIMMING
PE 12. DIVING
PE 13. BOWLING
PE 14. GOLF
PE 15. BADMINTON
PE 16. SQUARE AND FOLK DANCE
PE 17. SOCIAL DANCE
PE 18. MODERN DANCE
PE 19. ARCHERY
PE 20. TENNIS
PE 21. SKIING
PE 22. PHYSICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITY
PE 23. HANDBALL
PE 24. WEIGHT TRAINING (MEN)
PE 25. WRESTLING
PE 26. TRACK AND FIELD
PE 27. SQUASH
PE 28. BODY IMPROVEMENT (WOMEN)
PE 29. ADAPTIVE PHYSICAL EDUCATION
PE 30. SCUBA
PE 31. FENCING
PE 32. WATER BALLET
PE 33. GYMNASTICS
PE 34. SOFTBALL
PE 35. VOLLEYBALL
PE 36. FLAG FOOTBALL
PE 37. SOCCER
PE 38. BASEBALL
PE 39. BASKETBALL
PE 40. SPEEDBALL
PE 41. WATER POLO
PE 42. FIELD HOCKEY
PE 43. RUGBY
PE 44. VARSITY FOOTBALL
PE 45. VARSITY BASKETBALL
PE 46. VARSITY BASEBALL
PE 47. VARSITY WRESTLING
PE 48. VARSITY TENNIS
PE 49. VARSITY GOLF
PE 50. VARSITY TRACK
PE 51. VARSITY SKIING
PE 52. VARSITY GYMNASTICS
PE 53. VARSITY SWIMMING
PE 54. STEPFERRITES
PE 55. FLAG TWIRLING

NOTE: Not all classes are offered each quarter. Students must select required activity courses so as to have credit in three differently numbered courses. Each activity course is for one credit hour.
WS. 2 hours. 

Background in music is required. 

Music theory teaching is recommended for those of the regular Music Theory wedge of musical tools. It is music theory. Material to be learned songs from a melodic and rhythmic point of view. 

FWS. 2 hours. 

Encourages an interest in contemporary music. Students are encouraged to have knowledge of music, to attend concerts and music programs. 

FWS. 3 hours. 

Students are expected to attend at least two concerts per year. 

FWS. 1 hour. 

In vocal recognition of tonal relationships, students are required to take at least one course in music app. 

FWS. 2 hours. 

Story of music development and the relationship of musical events are studied in their historical development. The course is limited to those who are interested in music theory. 

FWS. 1 hour. 

Introduction to beginners in bowed strings. 

FWS. 1 hour. 

Instruction to beginners in piano. 

FWS. 1 hour. 

Instruction to beginners in woodwinds. 

FWS. 1 hour. 

Instruction to beginners in clarinet and saxophone. 

---

Division of Physical Education 

The Division of Physical Education offers an instructional program in physical education activities for all students. The program is designed to secure optimum health and physical fitness. Based on the individual needs and interests of the students. All regular full-time students, except one-year business students and adults over twenty-five, are required to take a physical education activity for a minimum of three quarters unless physically unable as evidenced by a doctor's certificate. 

Instructor Staff: Mr. Nelson, Chairman; Mr. Bergman; Mrs. Englund; Mrs. Humphries; Mr. Perrin; Mrs. Tolman; Mr. Tooker. 

PHYSICAL EDUCATION Associate in Arts 

FIRST YEAR 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Science 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Science 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 47</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HPE 48</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HPE 49</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 47</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PE Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PE Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 16</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biology 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Education 31</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HPE 52</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HPE 20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 44</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PE Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PE Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CHEMISTRY
### Associate in Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 11</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 22</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Winter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 22</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 19</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 33</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 30</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 55</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 22</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 59</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Winter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 55</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 22</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 59</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PRE-DENTISTRY
### Associate in Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 31</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Winter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 31</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 31</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 33</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 32</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 41</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 31 and 54</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Edu.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Winter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 42</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 50 &amp; 55</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Edu.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 43</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 50 &amp; 56</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Edu.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## GEOLOGY
### Associate in Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology 31</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 31 or 32</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Winter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology 32</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 31 or 32</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 32 or 33</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paleontology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystallography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 21</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 51</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech **</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Winter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paleontology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineralogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 21</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map Drafting **</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palentology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stratigraphy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineralogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 13</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective **</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students may substitute a different math series.
**Earth Science majors should substitute Physical Science 21, 52, 23.
GRAMS

Secretarial

two year programs in both ac-
purposes of these programs is to
maining which will in a relatively
sential education is incorporated
icates general education with
ourses concentrate on the
udent to seek employment in
year secretarial programs lead
e Mesa College Diploma.

Months

December

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sec. Science 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-17</td>
<td>15-17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 64</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| and Money Management, General

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other sections of this catalog.

PRE-MEDICAL*
Associate in Science
FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 20</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 30</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 41</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 42</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 51</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem 53 &amp; 55</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem 53 &amp; 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 51 &amp; 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*It is recommended that pre-medical students work toward a major in either biology or chemistry. Students should be aware that many medical schools now require mathematics through calculus and thus it may be advisable to alter the second year program to include calculus unless the student is assured that calculus is not required.

PRE-OPTOMETRY AND PRE-PHARMACY
Associate in Science
FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 20*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 20*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 20*</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students with a deficiency in mathematics will replace the indicated courses with: Math 10, Fall Quarter; Math 20, Winter Quarter; and Math 29, Spring Quarter.

SECOND YEAR* (Pre-Optometry)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 51</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 42</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 41</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Consult with counselor regarding Mathematics 31, 52, 53 for Optometry.

SECOND YEAR (Pre-Pharmacy)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 41</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 42</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 33</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 33</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Non-Professional Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Non-Professional Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHYSICAL SCIENCE*
Associate in Science

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11:00</td>
<td>Mathematics 10:00</td>
<td>Mathematics 10:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, or Eng. 11</td>
<td>Mathematics 10:00</td>
<td>Mathematics 10:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, or Eng. 11</td>
<td>Mathematics 10:00</td>
<td>Mathematics 10:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 10:00</td>
<td>Chemistry 10:00</td>
<td>Chemistry 10:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 20:00</td>
<td>Mathematics 10:00</td>
<td>Mathematics 10:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, or Eng. 11</td>
<td>Mathematics 10:00</td>
<td>Mathematics 10:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, or Eng. 11</td>
<td>Mathematics 10:00</td>
<td>Mathematics 10:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 10:00</td>
<td>Chemistry 10:00</td>
<td>Chemistry 10:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students with a deficiency in mathematics will make up the same substitutions suggested in the Engineering curriculum.

Chemistry

11. CHEMICAL PROFESSIONS
   F. 1 hour.
   This course is designed to assist the student in assessing his abilities and desires to pursue professions requiring a considerable background of chemistry. It also covers methods of study for scientific fields and is intended to be valuable in the pre-professional programs leading to the study of medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, chemists and chemical assistants.

12. CHEMICAL PROFESSIONS
   WS. 1 hour.
   Courses designed to continue the study of the chemical professions and the various techniques, instruments and materials used in chemistry and chemical analyses.

21. GENERAL CHEMISTRY
   FW. 5 hours.
   A lecture and laboratory course in fundamental principles of chemistry and their application. The areas covered include atomic structure, periodic law, gas laws, mass relationships, classification of compounds, oxidation-reduction, electrochemistry and ionic equilibrium. Designed for students in Liberal Arts, Nursing, Home-making and Agriculture. Prerequisites: High school algebra or satisfactory entrance examination scores.

23. INTRODUCTION TO ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
   S. 5 hours.
   A lecture and laboratory integrated course in fundamentals of Organic Chemistry. Prerequisite: Chemistry 22 or 32.

31. GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
   FW. 5 hours.
   Lecture, recitation, and laboratory. Fundamental principles and applications of general inorganic chemistry. The areas covered include atomic structure, periodic law, gas laws, kinetic theory, stoichiometry, bonding, reduction-oxidation, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, and chemical equilibrium. The laboratory work consists of an introduction of gravimetric, volumetric, and instrumental analytical procedures. Designed for Chemistry, Pre-Medicine, Pre-Veterinary Medicine, En-

14. INTERMEDIATE TYPEWRITING
   FW. 3 hours.

15. ADVANCED TYPEWRITING
   WS. 3 hours.
   Study of tabulations, telegrams, memos, business letters and legal forms. Fundamental skills are developed on duplicating machines. Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 14. Class meets daily.

17. DICTATION AND TRANSCRIPTION MACHINES
   S. 3 hours.
   A course to develop fundamental skills on various types of dictation and transcription machines. Emphasis is placed on machine operation, and speed and accuracy of transcription on the typewriter. Prerequisite: One year of high school typing, Secretarial Science 14, or enrollment in Secretarial Science 14.

21. SHORTHAND THEORY
   F. 4 hours.
   A course for those students with no previous knowledge of shorthand. A limited amount of dictation is given. No credit will be given if student has high school credit. Class meets daily.

22. SHORTHAND THEORY
   W. 4 hours.
   Continuation of Secretarial Science 21. No credit will be given if student has high school credit. Class meets daily. Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 21.

23. BEGINNING DICTATION
   FS. 4 hours.
   Review of the principles of shorthand. Dictation is given at the rate of 80 to 100 words a minute. Machine transcription, with special attention to letter arrangement. Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 22 or equivalent, Secretarial Science 14, or enrollment in Secretarial Science 14. Class meets daily.

31. INTERMEDIATE DICTATION AND TRANSCRIPTION
    W. 4 hours.
    A dictation speed of 80 to 110 words a minute is attained with a malleable transcript. Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 23. Class meets daily.

33. SECRETARIAL PRACTICE
    W. 3 hours.
    Skill is developed in the application of typing and shorthand to office situations and on transcribing machines. Business stress, business ethics, and personality development is discussed. Prerequisite: Credit or enrollment in Secretarial Science 23 and Secretarial Science 14.
W. 3 hours.

Principles of modern advertising methods. It emphasizes the role changing business world.

WS. 3 hours.

Small businesses.

MANAGEMENT S. 3 hours.

Want to do a better job of managing? Dealing with the everyday financial and woman, young or old, studied.

S. 3 hours.

Protection afforded by insur-

FWS. 4 hours.

Whole numbers, decimals, fractons apply to business and con-

e office machines as well as lems required in this course.

F. 2 hours.

et, and soundex systems of the filing of material and the

F. 3 hours.

Principles and Agent; porations. Prerequisites: Business

W. 3 hours.

Papers: Vendor and Vendeed; Accounting option.

S. 3 hours.

Business Crimes: Bankruptcy; ages. Prerequisite: Business

enue

FWS. 2 hours.

Business training. No credit will it. Class meets daily. Avail-

of SS 10) WS. 2 hours.

th school credit. Class meets
gineering and other science majors. Mathematics 10 or Mathematics 28 must be taken prior to, or concurrently with, this course. Prerequisites: High School Chemistry and satisfactory entrance examination scores, or Chemistry 21.

32. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY AND QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS

S. 5 hours.

A lecture and laboratory course designed to thoroughly acquaint the student with the equilibrium systems of Inorganic Chemistry in a theoretical and practical way with emphasis on the broad view of inorganic chemistry. Two laboratory sessions of three hours each per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 22 or consent of instructor.

41. INTRODUCTORY INORGANIC, ORGANIC AND PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

F. 3 hours.

A lecture course designed to survey the most important elements of Inorganic Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, and Biochemistry. It is intended primarily for persons pursuing the Associate Degree Nursing Program and the Medical Office Assistant Program. Prerequisite: High School Chemistry or consent of the instructor.

51, 52, 53. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

FWS. 3 hours.

Lectures and discussions on the preparation and reactions of aliphatic and aromatic compounds of carbon. Course may be taken with or without accompanying laboratory. Prerequisite: Chemistry 32, or consent of the instructor.

54, 55, 56. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

FWS. 2 hours.

Laboratory exercises to accompany Chemistry 51, 52, 53. Provides experience in the preparation and reactions of aliphatic and aromatic compounds and includes syntheses of simple drugs and dyes.

Geology

21, 22, 23. GENERAL GEOLOGY

FWS. 5 hours.

A general approach to the broad aspects of geology and closely related fields. The earth's environment in space, its atmosphere, hydrosphere, and composition are considered fall quarter. The winter quarter study of earth processes is expanded during spring quarter to consider the origin and physical changes of the earth and the evolution of life forms throughout earth history. Designed for non-science majors who need a laboratory science. Should be taken in sequence. Four lectures and one laboratory or field trip per week.

31, 32. PHYSICAL GEOLOGY

FW. 5 hours.

A study of the earth, its materials, development of landforms and the geologic processes acting on and within the earth. Common minerals and rocks are studied in the laboratory and in the field. Additional laboratory time is devoted to the study, interpretation and construction of topographic and geologic maps and interpretation of aerial photographs. Four lectures and one laboratory per week. One or more field trips are made each quarter, weather permitting.
33. HISTORICAL GEOLOGY S. 5 hours.
A study of the history of the earth from its origin to the present, including the evolution of life forms in the fossil record. A more complete treatment of historical geology than that employed in General Geology. Four lectures and one laboratory per week. One all-day field trip. Prerequisite: Geology 31, 32 or consent of the instructor.

51. ROCKY MOUNTAIN GEOLOGY S. 3 hours.
A study of the physical and historical geology of the Western Colorado region, primarily in the field. One lecture per week and one 3-hour laboratory plus four all-day field trips and four half-day field trips. Prerequisite: Geology 33.

52. PALEONTOLOGY FW. 3 hours.
The morphology, classification, evolution, ecology, methods and uses of fossil invertebrates. Winter quarter includes introduction to vertebrate paleontology. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. Certain field trips will be required in this course. Prerequisite: Geology 33.

54. STRATIGRAPHY S. 4 hours.
A study of the formation, composition, sequence, correlation, description and classification of stratified rocks of the earth's crust. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Certain field trips will be required in this course. Prerequisite: Geology 52.

61. CRYSTALLOGRAPHY F. 3 hours.
A study of the solid state of matter, the crystalline state, morphological crystallography, crystal classification and crystal chemistry. Also a study of crystal models and natural crystals. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 31, Geology 21 or 31, or consent of the instructor.

62. MINERALOGY WS. 3 hours.
Physical properties, description, occurrence, association and identification of the more common minerals; physics and chemistry of minerals; mineral uses. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Geology 61.

Physical Science

11, 12, 13. SURVEY OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE FWS. 3 hours.
A logically developed course in physical science rather than a "cut-down" version of the elementary courses in the various departments represented. Its aim is to give a definite conception of the physical world and some appreciation of the scientific method and its sociological significance. Sequence of topics will be as follows: Course 11 includes astronomy, meteorology, and geology; course 12 includes force and motion, heat, electricity, sound and light; and course 13 includes the chemistry of matter and nuclear energy. Not open to students who are taking or have taken other college courses in physical science.

21. SOLAR SYSTEM ASTRONOMY F. 3 hours.
Introductory course intended for liberal arts students, prospective teachers or science majors. Subjects include: measurement of location and time, navigation, gravity, sun, planets, comets, meteors.
SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 31</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 31</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 29</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 29</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature 29</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 29</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective 29</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECRETARIAL

Associate in Commerce

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. 14 (Some to Bus.)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. 14 (Some to Bus.)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science or Math 3-5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. Lit 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science or Math 3-5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. Lit 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 25</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Science 21</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science or Math 3-5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. Lit 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Science 31</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Accounting

13. SECRETARIAL ACCOUNTING

For those who plan to go into secretarial office work and may be required to keep the accounts of a dentist, lawyer, or other professional individual, or for those who will need to keep financial records for themselves. It is a terminal course and is not required for those who plan to take Principles of Accounting. No credit allowed if credit already established in Accounting 32. Class meets daily.

31, 32, 33. PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING

FWS. 3 hours. Intended for those students who plan to major in business administration or elect the two-year accounting option. The course includes the development of the fundamental principles of double-entry bookkeeping, the balance sheet, profit and loss statements, controlling accounts, partnership accounting, accounting corporations, banks, bond sinking funds, and introduction to job order and process accounting. The final quarter is devoted largely to corporate accounting and the completion of a practice set. Class meets daily.

Physics

10. INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS

S. 5 hours. A course in physics consisting of lectures, demonstrations, discussions, and laboratory work is designed for the non-science major with special emphasis on the understanding of underlying principles and their application to life in modern times. Four discussion and lecture periods and one three-hour laboratory.

41, 42, 43. GENERAL PHYSICS

FWS. 5 hours. A course designed primarily for students taking pre-medicine or pre-dentistry. Fundamental principles and relationships are stressed. The topics studied are mechanics, heat, electricity and magnetism, sound, light, and atomic physics. Three discussion and lecture periods and one three-hour laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: Trigonometry.
51. ENGINEERING PHYSICS I
FS. 5 hours.
A university level course in elementary physics for engineers and
physical science majors. This first of a three-quarter sequence is de-

doted entirely to the study of mechanics. Principles and mathematical
models are stressed. Application to a wide variety of situations is
used as a device to develop insight. The calculus and vector des-

crions are used frequently. Four lectures and one three-hour labora-
tory per week. Concurrent registration in Math 51 is a minimum
math corequisite.

52. ENGINEERING PHYSICS II
FW. 5 hours.
This second in the three-quarter sequence considers the fields of
Electricity and Magnetism. Presentation techniques and objectives
are the same as for Physics 51. Lecture-recitation, laboratory and
prerequisites follow logically from Physics 51.

53. ENGINEERING PHYSICS III
WS. 5 hours.
The final quarter is concerned with wave motion, sound, heat, light,
and a brief introduction to modern physics. Four lecture-recitation
periods and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Satis-
factory completion of Physics 52.

64. MODERN PHYSICS
S. 5 hours.
This course is an extension of the Physics 51, 52, 53 sequence. It
is devoted to the study of special relativity, quantum effects and theory,
nuclear physics and the solid state. Four lecture-discussion periods,
one three-hour laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: Physics 53.

PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

ACCOUNTING
Associate in Commerce

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 51</td>
<td>Accounting 52</td>
<td>Accounting 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>English 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 61</td>
<td>Business 62</td>
<td>Business 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math of Science</td>
<td>Math of Science</td>
<td>Math of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective 2</td>
<td>Elective 3</td>
<td>Elective 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>15-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics 51</td>
<td>Economics 52</td>
<td>Economics 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 64</td>
<td>Business 65</td>
<td>Business 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature 2</td>
<td>Literature 3</td>
<td>Literature 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 2</td>
<td>Psychology 3</td>
<td>Psychology 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acct. 61</td>
<td>Acct. 62</td>
<td>Acct. 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-18</td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td>15-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUGGESTED ELECTIVES: Insurance, Personal Finance and Money Management, General
Sociology, Salesmanship, History, Business 53.

*Literature 61, 62, 63 is recommended for students planning to transfer to the University of
Denver.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
Associate in Arts

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>English 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 12</td>
<td>Mathematics 13</td>
<td>Mathematics 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. or Geol.</td>
<td>Chem. or Geol.</td>
<td>Chem. or Geol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus. 12 (Intro. to Bus.)</td>
<td>Bus. 13 (Intro. to Bus.)</td>
<td>Bus. 14 (Intro. to Bus.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-18</td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td>15-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Division of Business

The basic purpose of the Mesa College Business Division is to provide young men and women with the necessary specialized training for a future of self-reliance and economic opportunity. Terminal programs in business education and skills are offered to those who desire to prepare for clerical positions with business concerns, educational institutions, and governmental agencies. They provide the necessary preparation for beginning bookkeepers, assistant accountants, stenographers, typists, filing clerks, business machine operators, and other types of business and office workers. A student is permitted to select from a variety of courses, those which meet his own individual needs. Students may enroll for one or two years, depending on the amount of preparation needed or desired.

Instructinal Staff: Mr. Gottfried, Chairman; Mr. Carstairs; Mr. Dickson; Mrs. Cappe; Mr. Cassidy; Mr. Grady; Mrs. Hansen; Mrs. Harper; Mrs. Perich; Miss Root; Mr. Squirell; Mr. Tipton; Mr. West; Mr. Viekvinskas.

PROGRAMS

Two types of terminal programs are planned, one for the student who has not had previous training in business, and one for the student who has completed part of his business training in high school or elsewhere.

The Division of Business enjoys a fine reputation among the colleges and universities of the area for its high level transfer programs in Business Administration, Accounting, and Secretarial Science.

New programs in technical education have been added to the business curriculum to meet the need for better trained manpower. See page 116.

ASSOCIATE IN COMMERCE DEGREE

The Associate in Commerce is granted to two groups of graduates: (1) those who follow the accounting option and (2) those whose interests are in the secretarial field.

Each group must meet the general requirements for graduation as stated on pages 22, 23 and in addition complete the following special course requirements.

Social Science or Literature 18 hours
Business Mathematics 4 hours
*College Mathematics and/or Science 5 hours
Introduction to Business 2 hours
Additional special requirements for those in the Accounting option include:

*This requirement may include: Home Economics 12, 22, 32, 33, and General Biology for terminal students.

Division of Social Science

Courses offered by the Division of Social Science are designed to accomplish the following:

1. To prepare the student for more advanced work in upper division courses to be taken at a four-year college or university.
2. To help prepare students for a more active, intelligent role as citizens in their respective communities.
3. To meet the needs of students interested in participating in one of the technical or vocational programs offered by the college.

Instructinal Staff: Mr. Jones, Chairman; Mr. Cummings; Mr. Daily; Mrs. Pink; Mr. Harper; Mr. Highower; Mr. Helgeson; Mr. Mathiasen; Mr. Meier; Mr. Martin; Mr. Nelsen; Mr. Perry; Mr. Roberts; Miss Shields; Mr. Talamon.

SOCIAL SCIENCE
Associate in Arts

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11 or 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 12 or 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 13 or 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language or Electives</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>Foreign Language or Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foreign Language or Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology or Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology or Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology or Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Hours vary slightly according to student's option.
POLITICAL SCIENCE

FIRST YEAR
Associate in Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Political Science 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Political Science 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Geography 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Geography 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR
Associate in Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Political Science 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Political Science 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature 61</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature 62</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature 63</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Political Science 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Political Science 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10 or 20</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Mathematics 20 or 30</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Mathematics 30</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRE-LAW*
Associate in Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Political Science 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Political Science 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10 or 20</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Mathematics 20 or 30</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Mathematics 30</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL QUARTER</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
<th>WINTER QUARTER</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
<th>SPRING QUARTER</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended Electives: Accounting or Economics.

ANTHROPOLOGY

11, 12, 13. INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY  FWS. 3 hours.
A three-quarter introductory survey of the basic concepts of anthropology. Major areas studied are the biological nature of man, the evolution of man, race, and the development and history of culture.

ECONOMICS

51, 53, 55. PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS  FWS. 3 hours.
An introductory course in the dual purpose of which is to provide basic background for the student who plans to pursue advanced study in the field as well as to equip the ordinary citizen with some basic

34. INTRODUCTION TO CHILD CARE  FW. 3 hours.
A lecture course pertaining to pre-natal growth, care of mother and baby; behavior patterns of the pre-school age child as shown in physical, emotional, and social growth.

35. PRE-SCHOOL LABORATORY  S. 2 hours
The course consists of practical laboratory observation and experience with pre-school age children. Laboratory schedule to be arranged. Prerequisite: Home Economics 34 or 71.

36. HOME FURNISHING  FS. 3 hours.
A study of the decoration and furnishing of a home. Artistic appreciation and buying techniques for household furnishings are emphasized. Three hours lecture.

38. CHILD DEVELOPMENT  WS. 3 hours.
Essentials of child psychology. Study of the growth and development of young children, with emphasis on understanding and guidance. Motor skills, intelligence, emotional patterns and social behavior, examined and related to the child's place in our society.

41. 42. INTRODUCTION TO FOODS  FW. 3 hours.
For those students who are not Home Economic majors. Emphasis placed on the principles of food preparation.

51. 52. FOOD SELECTION AND PREPARATION  FW. 3 hours.
For Home Economic majors. Principles and techniques of preparing all classes of foods. College chemistry is prerequisite to this course.

53. PREPARATION AND SERVICE OF MEALS  S. 3 hours.
Planning, preparing and serving family meals.

61. TAILORING  S. 3 hours.
Planning and construction of a tailored garment such as a suit or coat. Prerequisite: Home Economics 10 or 17 or consent of Instructor.
tools of economic analysis needed for enlightened citizenship. The study includes an analysis of American capitalism, national income, government and fiscal policies, money, banking and monetary policies, the economics of the firm, international economic policies, competitive economic systems, and some current domestic and international economic problems. Not open to freshmen.

**GEOGRAPHY**

11. INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHY  F. 3 hours.
This course is a basic survey of essentials of college geography, including vocabulary, basic principles and techniques.

12. CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY  S. 3 hours.
A survey of world regional geography, with attention focused on social and behavioral patterns resulting from environment.

13. ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY  W. 3 hours.
The relationship of geographical factors to economic life of people in various world regions constitutes the emphasis of this course.

**HISTORY**

11, 12, 13. WORLD CIVILIZATIONS  FWS. 3 hours.
This course seeks to give the student a background in political, economic, social, cultural, and military history of mankind from ancient to modern times, with particular emphasis being given to the development of Western civilization. Class discussion, reports, lectures, and assigned readings are used to accomplish this purpose.

20. HISTORY OF COLORADO  F., W. or S. 3 hours.
A survey of the history of Colorado from pre-historic times to the present. The course includes consideration of the pre-historic peoples, the trapping and trading era, the mining period, and economic, political, and social development of the state.

24. 25. 26. HISTORY OF LATIN AMERICA  FWS. 3 hours.
A survey of the history of Latin America. In the first quarter pre-Columbian civilizations, the Colonial period, and the Revolutionary period will be studied. Second quarter: The emergence of the Latin-American republics. Third quarter: 20th Century problems and prospects. Considerable attention will be given to relations between Latin America and the United States.

31, 32, 33. UNITED STATES HISTORY  FWS. 3 hours.
A survey course in the history of the United States. Fall quarter: Colonial period to Age of Jackson; Winter quarter: Expansionist Era to Progressive Era; Spring quarter: World War I to the present.

35. HISTORY OF BLACK AMERICA  WS. 3 hours.
This is a history of the Black American from early beginnings in Africa to modern times. It concerns itself with the struggle, on the part of the Negro-American, for identity, equality, and acceptance through the changing attitudes of Anglo-Americans. It treats the varying responses of the Black Americans to their minority status.
41, 42, 43. CURRENT HISTORY  FWS. 2 hours.
The purpose of this course is to acquaint the student with the problems of the day. In addition to studying week-to-week domestic and international happenings, special emphasis is placed on the historical and ideological reasons for these events. Economic, social, and political problems are discussed. Although current periodicals are the chief source of materials, students are encouraged to obtain necessary background by the use of library resources. The course may be repeated for credit.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

11, 12, 13. AMERICAN GOVERNMENT  FWS. 3 hours.
A course which treats the framework and functions of the national government. Some attention is given to both state and local governments. An attempt is made to bring into relief the contemporary scene—philosophical, political, social, economic—within which the government operates and within which the student will be called upon to perform the duties of responsible citizenship.

53. PHILOSOPHY OF AMERICAN DEMOCRACY  S. 2 or 3 hours.
A course which deals with significant political issues in the American culture presented in a philosophical context. Emphasis is placed on contemporary issues such as authoritarianism, extremism, bureaucracy and constitutional questions. Reading, lecture, and discussion. Students in the day session receive three hours credit by meeting an extra hour and writing a brief paper.

54. STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  FW. 3 hours.
A course designed for advanced political science students. The objective of this course is to gain an understanding of political theory of states, the meaning of federalism, the influence of Constitutionalism, the development of state constitutions, and a survey of the states' executive, legislative and judicial branches. Prerequisites: Political Science 11, 12, and 13.

61, 62, 63. COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENTS  FWS. 3 hours
A survey of the principal governmental systems of the Western world. Political ideas, cultures, and institutions are studied from a behavioral approach. Fall quarter: political culture, Great Britain. Winter quarter: France and West Germany. Spring quarter: Soviet Union. Prerequisites: American Government and/or World Civilizations.

PSYCHOLOGY

21, 22, 23. GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY  FWS. 3 hours.
A course designed to give the student a fundamental understanding of the causes and methods of behavior, and to give him practical suggestions for the control and improvements of his own life. Factors in development, motivation, emotions, the special senses, attention and perception, learning, and thinking. The role of psychology in the solving of personal and social problems including a study of individual differences, intelligence, dynamic factors in personality, and social and vocational adjustment.

33. HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT  F. 3 hours.
This course is designed to assist the student in understanding the psychological and physiological development of the individual from conception through the period of old age.
23. CROP PRODUCTION  S. 6 hours.
A study of the principles of field crop production with emphasis on cultural practices and botanical characteristics of crops grown in the inter-mountain region. Five hours lecture and one three-hour labora-
tory per week.

33. FEED AND FEEDING  S. 5 hours.
Fundamentals of animal nutrition. Feeds and their uses. Calculation of rations to meet livestock requirements.

42. ECONOMIC ORGANIZATION OF AGRICULTURE  W. 5 hours.
Agriculture's role in our changing economy; modern technology and its implications for farm and non-farm people; structure of agricultural industry and farm business; government and agriculture; analy-
sis of the operating farm economy.

51. BASIC HORTICULTURE  F. 5 hours.
Principles of horticulture science as applied to the propagation and culture of horticulture crops, language design, and improvement of plants.

59. FRUIT PRODUCTION  S. 5 hours.
Principles and practices utilized in the production, harvesting and marketing of tree and small fruits. Site selection, harvesting meth-
ods, marketing procedures and the cultural practices of planting, pollination, pruning, thinning, soil management, fertilizing and irri-
gation. Prerequisite: Biology 22 or Agriculture 51.

56. SOILS  S. 5 hours.
A study of the formation, properties, and management of soils. Special attention is given to soil conditions that affect crop yields. Four hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 21 or Chemistry 21 for Agriculture students; waived for Forestry.

61. FORAGE CROPS  F. 4 hours.
A study of the production and preservation as hay or silage of the principle forage crops and cultivated grasses. Special attention is given to the production and maintenance of farm pastures. Prerequisite: Agriculture 22. Class meets daily.

62. GENERAL DAIRY HUSBANDRY  W. 3 hours.
A general course in dairying. History and present status of the dairy industry; starting dairy herds; breeds of dairy cattle; cow testing associations; club work, study of herd records; calf feeding; general principles of feeding, management and housing of dairy cattle. Prerequisite: Agriculture 11. Open to sophomore students. Two class periods and one laboratory period per week.

63. FARM AND GARDEN INSECTS  W. 3 hours.
Elementary anatomy and physiology of insects. A study of the life histories, and habits of the more important insect pests and recom-
mendations for controlling them. Two classroom periods and one laboratory period per week.

74. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  S. 5 hours.
The psychological principles underlying the social, emotional and intellec
tual development of the child as these relate to educational theory and practice. It is recommended that those students who are primarily interested in education take this course as a continuation of Psychology 21 and 22, which are prerequisites.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

11. 12. 13. INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL SCIENCE  FWS. 3 hours.
An introduction to the fields of anthropology and sociology constitutes the first quarter's work; a survey of government is included in the second quarter; the third quarter introduces the student to the field of economics. Courses not required in sequence.

SOCIOLOGY

41. MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY  FWS. 3 hours.
The development of marriage and the family in various selected cultures from primitive times to date; an examination of the important aspects of courtship and marriage; contemporary marital and domest-
ic problems; changing functions of the family, efforts at stabilization, and the problem of adjustment in a changing society.

61. 62. GENERAL SOCIOLOGY  FW. 3 hours.
A survey of concepts in the study of sociology, acquainting students with terminology, basic principles involved, and important theoretical concepts. Includes a study of basic group relationships, ranging from family to world, with approaches from the standpoint of race, nation-
ality, population factors, social mobility, ecology, and mass behavior pa-
terns. The two quarters should be taken consecutively and 61 is prerequisite to 62.

63. SOCIAL PROBLEMS  S. 3 hours.
Introductory approach to some of the major social problems of the modern world, including crime, poverty, divorce, disease, mass con-
formity, political apathy, sub-standard housing, and mental health. Students prepare papers on special studies in addition to regular textbook assignments, discussions, and lectures. Prerequisite: Sociology 61 and 62.
HOME ECONOMICS (Transfer)

Associate in Science

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 15</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 11</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Home Economics 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Agriculture

Students enrolling for the study of agriculture at Mesa College should consult with their counselor to determine whether they should take a course leading toward Agricultural Science, Applied Agriculture, or a terminal program.

1. AGRICULTURAL PROFESSION  
P. 1 hour.
Required of all freshmen who wish to major in agriculture. A survey of the various fields of study. Guidance in choosing major and minor fields of study. The opportunities as well as responsibilities associated with positions in agriculture when operating one's own business as well as employed in any of the professions.

11. INTRODUCTORY ANIMAL SCIENCE  
F. 5 hours.
A study designed to furnish a general knowledge of the important principles of the livestock industry as it pertains to agriculture. Selections and evaluation of beef cattle, dairy cattle, sheep, and swine on a purebred and market basis are carried out. Emphasis is placed on types, breeds, markets, and market classification. Three lectures and two laboratory periods per week.

12. FARM POWER  
W. 3 hours.
A theory and demonstration course on internal combustion engines, electrical systems, and power transfer. Special attention is given to the proper operation, care, and adjustment of motors, engines, and transportation equipment of the farm. Two lecture periods and one two-hour laboratory per week.

14. LIVESTOCK JUDGING AND SELECTION  
F. 2 hours.
A study of animal form and its relation to the function of the individual. Emphasis is placed on the evaluation of live animals in...
### PRE-FORESTRY

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol 21</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 20</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Substitute approved elective if student can begin with Math 22.

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol 11</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HOMEMAKING (Terminal)

#### Mesa College Diploma

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 22</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. to R. Econ.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 41</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Vocational-Technical Education

Area Vocational School
VOCATIONAL-TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Recognizing the national need for better trained manpower, Mesa College proposes to train individuals to become technicians in various fields of business. A modern technician is a person who receives training at a level between vocational education and professional education. Technical education meets both the demands of business and industry and also the needs of many students who for various reasons do not complete a baccalaureate program. These students have an opportunity through technical education to reach the status of a semi-professional.

While the objective of each of the following programs is to produce a skilled technician, Mesa College places equal emphasis on the development of the individual by requiring general education courses along with technical courses.

Each of the following programs will lead to an Associate in Applied Science Degree or the Mesa College Diploma, with the exceptions of the Job Entry Program in Business and the Practical Nursing Program, both of which are less than two-year programs.

Audio Visual and Graphic Communications Technology

Associate in Applied Science
Mr. Hendrickson

A two-year technical program designed to prepare the student to enter business, industry, and educational systems upon completion of one of the two options. The student will develop basic skills in the audio-visual option from simple familiarization with and repair of hardware to the various production techniques encountered in the educational media field.

In the Graphic Communications option the student will develop basic skills in visual information design, visual information reproduction, and visual information recording, storage, and retrieval.

AUDIO VISUAL AND GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM
(See VT course description beginning on page 107.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>English 15</td>
<td>English 15</td>
<td>English 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTA 14</td>
<td>VTA 14</td>
<td>VTA 14</td>
<td>VTA 14</td>
<td>VTA 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAE 11</td>
<td>VTAE 11</td>
<td>VTAE 11</td>
<td>VTAE 11</td>
<td>VTAE 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAV 11</td>
<td>VTAV 11</td>
<td>VTAV 11</td>
<td>VTAV 11</td>
<td>VTAV 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 51</td>
<td>Education 51</td>
<td>Education 51</td>
<td>Education 51</td>
<td>Education 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTA 12</td>
<td>VTA 12</td>
<td>VTA 12</td>
<td>VTA 12</td>
<td>VTA 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTA 13</td>
<td>VTA 13</td>
<td>VTA 13</td>
<td>VTA 13</td>
<td>VTA 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTA 15</td>
<td>VTA 15</td>
<td>VTA 15</td>
<td>VTA 15</td>
<td>VTA 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTA 16</td>
<td>VTA 16</td>
<td>VTA 16</td>
<td>VTA 16</td>
<td>VTA 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTA 37</td>
<td>VTA 37</td>
<td>VTA 37</td>
<td>VTA 37</td>
<td>VTA 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives*</td>
<td>Electives*</td>
<td>Electives*</td>
<td>Electives*</td>
<td>Electives*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIED AGRICULTURE
Associate in Science or Diploma

The following curriculum is suggested for those students not electing to major in Agriculture Science but who are interested in a course suitable for transfer and leading to a Bachelor of Science degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture 11</td>
<td>Agriculture 11</td>
<td>Agriculture 11</td>
<td>Agriculture 11</td>
<td>Agriculture 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture 42</td>
<td>Agriculture 42</td>
<td>Agriculture 42</td>
<td>Agriculture 42</td>
<td>Agriculture 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 31</td>
<td>Biology 31</td>
<td>Biology 31</td>
<td>Biology 31</td>
<td>Biology 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>English 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture 1</td>
<td>Agriculture 1</td>
<td>Agriculture 1</td>
<td>Agriculture 1</td>
<td>Agriculture 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Consult with counselor to plan a program that will best meet individual transfer needs for seamless curriculum. Suggested electives for the Agriculture Science major: American Government, World Civilizations, Speech, Literature, Economics. Suggested electives for the Applied Agriculture major: Agriculture 12, Agriculture 20, Mathematics 36, 37, 38, American Government, World Civilizations, Literature, Chemistry 11, 12, 13.

TERMINAL AGRICULTURE

Students who plan to terminate their formal education with study at Mesa College may follow a course of study of their own choosing. Such a course may lead to a Mesa College Diploma or Associate Degree. (See pages 52, 53.)

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol 11 or 11</td>
<td>Biol 11 or 11</td>
<td>Biol 11 or 11</td>
<td>Biol 11 or 11</td>
<td>Biol 11 or 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 15</td>
<td>Math 15</td>
<td>Math 15</td>
<td>Math 15</td>
<td>Math 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>P.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-18</td>
<td>14-18</td>
<td>14-18</td>
<td>14-18</td>
<td>14-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc Sci or Lit</td>
<td>Soc Sci or Lit</td>
<td>Soc Sci or Lit</td>
<td>Soc Sci or Lit</td>
<td>Soc Sci or Lit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 15</td>
<td>Math 15</td>
<td>Math 15</td>
<td>Math 15</td>
<td>Math 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CAL EDUCATION

There is a need for technicians in various areas, and the program is designed to prepare students for these careers.

Graphic Technology

This course prepares students to work in the graphic arts field.

Communications Culum

This course covers the fundamentals of communication.

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS CURRICULUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Winter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VT BU 77</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTC 79</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTC 79</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTC 72</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VT GC 75</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTC 73</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTC 73</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Auto Body and Fender

Associate in Applied Science

Mr. Sidener

At the end of one year a student will be awarded a certificate of capability. Upon completion of the requirements set forth in the curriculum, a student will receive the Associate in Applied Science Degree. Practical application covers all phases of body and fender repair, including a comprehensive unit in auto painting. Training gives the necessary laboratory skills, knowledge of theory, principles and related subjects essential to enter and progress competitively in the occupation.

AUTO BODY AND FENDER CURRICULUM

(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 107.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Winter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Oxyacetylene Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen. Auto Body</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Repair and Refinishing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Practice</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>General Refinishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Winter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Econom</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VT SO 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair and Refinishing III</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Repair and Refinishing IV</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Repair</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Panel Fitting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiring</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Auto Body Glass</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Auto Mechanics and Technology

Associate in Applied Science

Mr. Bement, Mr. Charlesworth, Mr. Tyler

This program is designed to train persons who wish to enter into the automotive service trades. The automotive service trades include general mechanics, specialists of various types, shop foremen, service managers, service salesmen, instructors, factory service representatives, insurance adjustors and other positions. It will provide the necessary foundation upon which students may enter and advance themselves in the automotive trades.
AUTO MECHANICS AND TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 107.)

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 19</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 24</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 18</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTAM 14</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>VTAM 25</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTAM 36</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 37</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 25</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTAM 18</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 26</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 18</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>VTAM 28</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISO 11</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>VTAM 52</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTAM 29</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTAM 27</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTAM 36</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTCO 14</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Effective*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTRO 15</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Suggested Electives: World History; Business Law; College Algebra; Advanced Drawing; World and Colorado History; Accounting II; Business Math; Applied Psychology; Personal Hygiene.

---

**Child Care Center Director**

Associate in Applied Science  
Mrs. Beemer

A Children's Day-Care Center curriculum is offered to meet the needs of those presently employed in nursery schools or day-care centers and those contemplating working in the field.

Students majoring in this curriculum take courses designed to increase their understanding of the education and care of children. It is required that the student have laboratory experience in Mesa College's Child Development Center and other community child-care facilities.

Students successfully completing the course may find employment in private and cooperative day-care centers, nursery schools, children's homes, institutions for exceptional children, etc. Placement is dependent on individual maturity and professional growth.

---

**CHILD CARE CENTER CURRICULUM**

(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 107.)

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Effective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTRO 15</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 31</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTRO 29</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTRO 30</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VISO 35</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 35</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HEDS 35</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM 39</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTAM 39</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VISO 35</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VISO 39</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History or Soc. Sci</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Effective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Suggested Electives: Mental Hygiene; Human Relations; Applied Psychology; Business Mathematics and Business Machines; Typing.
TYPE CURRICULUMS AND COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

The following pages provide suggested curriculums and descriptions of courses available in the various divisions and subject matter areas and departments to assist students in planning their courses. The curriculums include both general and special requirements for graduation with the appropriate degree or diploma as indicated. Faculty advisers will assist in selecting courses for other fields which may be desired by students and in accordance with requirements of specific institutions.

Arts and Science courses offered at Mesa College are grouped in thirty-seven departments or fields of study within nine major divisions. The descriptions which follow indicate the content of the course and the prerequisites for those which are not beginning courses. Courses are numbered and given titles. For example, History 22 is a course number and United States History is the corresponding course title.

Courses numbered from 1 through 9 are remedial in nature and not intended for transfer nor for Associate Degree requirements. Courses numbered from 10 to 50 are designed for freshmen and those numbered above 50 for sophomores. Numbers end in 1, 2, 3, according to the quarter in which they are regularly offered. Some courses, however, are offered two or three quarters during the year so that students may enter at the beginning of any quarter and be able to take a full schedule of work. FWS means fall, winter, spring.

Orientation

Each first-time student is required to participate in the Orientation program offered during Fall Quarter for transfer students and new freshmen. This program aids the student in his adjustment to college as it deals with planning a course of study, budget of time, study habits, extra-curricular activities, social and personal adjustment. Students meet in small groups with assigned faculty advisers. Assemblies covering many of the areas mentioned above will be conducted throughout the academic year.

Foundation or introduction courses are required of students majoring in such areas as Agriculture, Business, Engineering, Forestry, and Home Economics.

Curriculums

Two types of general curriculums are suggested on the following page. For students who have definite majors in mind, additional suggested curriculums will be found at the beginning of the catalog sections devoted to the respective academic divisions. The curriculums found within the respective divisions represent sample or type curriculums to assist students in planning programs related to a certain subjectmatter area and not all inclusive. There are sufficient course offerings throughout the various divisions to provide many other subject matter and vocational areas in which students may secure one or two years of lower division course work at Mesa College. Following are some suggested subject-matter areas for which specific sample curriculums will not be found but which can be provided for by substituting appropriate courses within the division in some of the existing suggested curriculums:

Dramatics, Economics, English, Government, History, Journalism, Laboratory Technician, Languages, Librarianship, Mathematics, Medical Technician, Philosophy, Physics, Physical Therapy, Psychology, Sociology, Speech, Pre-Veterinary.

Data Processing

Associate in Applied Science
Mr. Dickson, Mr. Squirell, Mr. Youngquist

The electronic data processing field offers a wide diversification of job possibilities for trained personnel. Key Punch operators assist in the preparation of punched cards in which the data is originally recorded. Machine operators supervise the operation of the data processing machines. Computer personnel plan the patterns to be followed by the computer to produce many types of information.

A student at Mesa College will, during the two years of attendance, spend much time working directly on and with the data processing machines including the electronic computer. Problems similar to those of actual business will be solved by the student using IBM machines.

High school graduates who are interested in applying for admission are required to present a minimum of one year of typing and one year of algebra.

Data Processing technicians are employed by business and industry in the following positions:

- Machine Operators
- Machine Supervisors
- Programmers
- Installation Supervisors
- Research
- Computer Specialists

DATA PROCESSING CURRICULUM
(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 183.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 19</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 18</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPD 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPD 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPD 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPD 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPD 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 12 or</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 15 or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Science 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Science 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 33</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPD 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology or</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPD 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 66</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPD 25</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electronics Technology

Associate in Applied Science
Mr. Eskoz, Mr. Timpte

The Electronics Technology curriculum has been arranged to provide optimum specialized technical instruction. The objective and the emphasis throughout is on an understanding of the engineering principles basic to the field of electronics. The curriculum is organized in a manner unlike that found in the professional engineering school or in the traditional trade school.

The curriculum is organized to provide a basic preparation for entry employment in a variety of occupations in the field of electronics. The
courses are arranged in workable sequence suitable to the instructional needs of the students with an appropriate balance between technology courses, general education courses, and laboratory applications. It is not a pre-engineering curriculum suitable for transfer to four-year institutions.

A graduate of this program will have a good foundation in the principles of electronics and considerable facility with the "hardware" encountered in the electronics industry.

Students who wish to enroll in this program should have a minimum of two and one-half years of preparation in mathematics including one year of algebra, one year of geometry and one-half year of trigonometry, plus one year of physics. Courses in "general math," "business math" or "general science" will not be acceptable as preparation for admission to the program.

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM**

(See VT course descriptions on pages 116, 126.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall Quarter Hours</td>
<td>Winter Quarter Hours</td>
<td>Spring Quarter Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eng. 11 3</td>
<td>Eng. 12 3</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>VTCL 14 4</td>
<td>VTCL 15 4</td>
<td>VTCL 16 4</td>
<td>VTCL 17 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phys. Ed. 1</td>
<td>Phys. Ed. 1</td>
<td>VTCL 18 4</td>
<td>VTCL 19 4</td>
<td>VTCL 20 4</td>
<td>VTCL 21 4</td>
<td>VTCL 22 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTEC 13 4</td>
<td>VTEC 14 4</td>
<td>VTEC 18 4</td>
<td>VTEC 19 4</td>
<td>VTEC 20 4</td>
<td>VTEC 21 4</td>
<td>VTEC 22 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTEC 17 4</td>
<td>VTEC 18 4</td>
<td>VTEC 22 4</td>
<td>VTEC 23 4</td>
<td>VTEC 24 4</td>
<td>VTEC 25 4</td>
<td>VTEC 26 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall Quarter Hours</td>
<td>Winter Quarter Hours</td>
<td>Spring Quarter Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTCL 21 5</td>
<td>VTCL 27 4</td>
<td>VTCL 33 4</td>
<td>VTCL 39 4</td>
<td>VTCL 45 4</td>
<td>VTCL 51 4</td>
<td>VTCL 57 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTCL 51 4</td>
<td>VTCL 57 4</td>
<td>VTCL 63 4</td>
<td>VTCL 69 4</td>
<td>VTCL 75 4</td>
<td>VTCL 81 4</td>
<td>VTCL 87 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTCL 55 4</td>
<td>VTCL 61 4</td>
<td>VTCL 67 4</td>
<td>VTCL 73 4</td>
<td>VTCL 79 4</td>
<td>VTCL 85 4</td>
<td>VTCL 91 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTCL 59 4</td>
<td>VTCL 65 4</td>
<td>VTCL 71 4</td>
<td>VTCL 77 4</td>
<td>VTCL 83 4</td>
<td>VTCL 89 4</td>
<td>VTCL 95 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Other approved electives may be substituted.

**Engineering Technician**

Mr. Allen, Mr. Horn, Mr. Ramsey

Engineering technology is that part of the technological field which requires the application of scientific and engineering knowledge with methods of technical skills in support of engineering activities. This program is designed to enable technicians to take the ideas of design, research, and advance planning of the engineer (who nowadays has little time for application) and translate them into practical application to work with the engineer to take a design from idea to planning and then to production. The demand for the services of engineering technicians is great due to the extreme shortage of engineering technicians. Career opportunities are excellent.

Students interested in Engineering Technology should have good communication techniques, math and physical science aptitude, at least one and one-half years of high school algebra and geometry, and one year of chemistry or physics. Students should be curious about how things work and should have some mechanical aptitude.
### EXAMINATIONS

Final examinations are held regularly at the end of each quarter. Students are required to take the final examinations at the appointed time and place in order to receive credit in a course. Mid-term examinations are held during the sixth week of each quarter and are required of all students.

### GRADE REPORTS

Individual reports are sent to parents, or by request, to individual students who have reached their majority at the end of each quarter. Special reports may be obtained upon application to the Records Office at any time. An official report is withheld, however, until all fees are paid.

### SYSTEM OF GRADES

Grades in Mesa College are indicated as follows: A, for superior work; B, good; C, fair; D, minimum passing; F, not passing; Incomplete; S, satisfactory; U, unsatisfactory; WP, withdrawn passing; WF, withdrawn failing; M, for military credit; and TF for unapproved withdrawal.

### INCOMPLETES

A grade of “incomplete” may be reported only on account of illness at the time of a final examination, or when the student for reasons beyond his control has been unable to finish all the work of the course. This grade may be given only upon agreement between the instructor and the Records Office of the college. If arrangements for satisfactory completion of the course are not made before the end of the following quarter a grade of “F” will be assigned for the course.

### WITHDRAWAL FROM COLLEGE

A student who desires to withdraw from the college should notify his faculty advisor and report to the Office of the Dean of Students where the necessary withdrawal papers will be filled out and officially signed by the Dean of Students or one of the Associate Deans. The student will receive a grade of “WP” (Withdrawal Passing) for each course in which he is passing at the time of withdrawal, and a “WF” (Withdrawal Failing) for each course he is failing. Failure to record the withdrawal with the appropriate Dean within one week after withdrawal proceedings have been initiated will result in the assignment of a grade of “TF” (Technical Failure) in each course.

Official withdrawal from the college will not be granted during the last three weeks of a quarter, except in emergencies.

### HONORABLE DISMISSAL

A statement of “honorable dismissal” will be given a student if at the time of withdrawal his status as to conduct, character and scholarship is such as to entitle him to continue in the college.

---

### CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN CURRICULUM

*See VT course descriptions beginning on page 137.*

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics or Approved Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics or Approved Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics or Approved Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Engineering 7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Engineering 7</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 45</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Physics 45</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Physics 45</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics or Approved Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Economics or Approved Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Economics or Approved Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Mathematics 18 would be approved for electives in Mathematics 19.*

### DRAFTING TECHNICIAN CURRICULUM

*See VT course descriptions beginning on page 137.*

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTEC 12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 22</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Engineering 22</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Engineering 22</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options:
- Electrical Applied—In place of VTEC 51 and VTEC 52 during Fall Quarter, take VTEC 17.
- In place of VTEC 54 and VTEC 56 during Winter Quarter, take VTEC 18.
- VTEC 19—Alternating Current Circuit Analysis.
- Civil Applied—In place of VTEC 20 (Mechanical Systems), take VTEC 12 (Mechanical and Structural Systems).
- In place of VTEC 58 (Electrical Systems), take VTEC 60 (Municipal Engineering).
Geologic Technician

Mr. Roodfle, Mr. Scott, Mr. Young

The purpose of this program is to train support personnel to work with professional geologists, engineers, and researchers who work for oil companies, various agencies and bureaus of the federal government and certain areas of private industry. Individuals so trained would be able to work with technical competence in the operation of laboratory, research, and exploratory equipment, should be able to compile technical data from such equipment, identify and classify geologic specimens, perform limited drafting services, and be conversant with professional geology.

GEOLeIC TECHNICIAn CURRICULUM

(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 107.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td></td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology 11</td>
<td></td>
<td>Geology 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Mathematics 16</td>
<td></td>
<td>*Mathematics 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 11</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTPS 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Ed.</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Physical Ed. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Ed. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*Chemistry 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Chemistry 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPS 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 11</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTPS 23</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTPS 25</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPS 24</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPS 25</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTPS 26</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sc. or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Sc. or Lit.</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Mathematics 22, 23, 24 may be substituted.
** Chemistry 25, 26, 27, or Biology 21, 28 and Speech 11 may be substituted.

Job Entry Occupations In Business

A Vocational Program Designed to Help Students Acquire Skills for Job Competency

Mr. West

This program is designed for high school drop-outs, high school graduates, and adults who desire to gain skills in Typing, shorthand, Bookkeeping, and related courses, for entry into occupations in business such as Bookkeeper, Receptionist, File Clerk, Typist, and Stenographer. For students who have a limited academic background, the program provides an opportunity to develop new skills before attempting a college-level curriculum. The program is designed for 11 months' training. No college credit and no grades are given. The student progresses at his own rate of speed. Upon leaving the program, he will be given a certificate stating his accomplishments. Classes meet six hours per day, five days per week.

JOB ENTRY CURRICULUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Total Class Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTJE 4</td>
<td>Bank Business English</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTR 5</td>
<td>Typing</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTR 1</td>
<td>Shorthand</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTJE 2</td>
<td>Bookkeeping</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTR 7</td>
<td>Word Study</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Total Class Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTR 8</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTR 9</td>
<td>Personal Development (A)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTR 10</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTR 11</td>
<td>Office Management</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTR 12</td>
<td>Labor</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Absences due to serious illness or strictly unavoidable circumstances may be excused if the instructor in charge of the course is completely satisfied as to the cause. Being excused for an absence in no way relieves the student of the responsibility of completing all the work of the course to the satisfaction of the instructor in charge.

STUDENT LOAD AND LIMITATIONS

The normal student load is sixteen quarter hours (eighteen for engineering students) and the minimum load is twelve hours, except for a few special and part-time students. Eighteen hours is the maximum load until a student has shown his ability to take more, and then he may be permitted to carry more hours if his schedule is approved by the admissions committee.

Students who are gainfully employed must limit class load according to the number of hours they work a day, with due consideration given to their ability.

COURSE CONTINUATION

Courses which continue for three quarters generally should be taken throughout the year. Students anticipating transfer credits to senior colleges or universities, and in the sequence indicated by the course numbers. Example: French 11, 12, 13; FWS (Fall, Winter, Spring). To receive transfer credit for this course it is necessary to take all three quarters.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

Standards of scholarship at Mesa College depend upon the objectives, nature and content of the courses. While individual progress is a basic consideration, and the development of each student in the light of his needs and aptitudes is the major concern of the college, it cannot be too strongly emphasized that if minimum standards are not maintained failure will result.

In order that students and faculty may be aware of the quality of work being done and of progress being made, the evaluation of the student's work is based upon periodic examinations, class reports, term papers, and other evidences of scholarship. Each instructor is responsible for the evaluation methods employed in his courses.

A student's achievement is considered satisfactory when he maintains a grade-point average of 2.0 (C) or higher. If a student's academic record at the end of any quarter is unsatisfactory, the student may be placed on academic probation or suspended from the college. At the request of a male student, the college will supply any information required by his draft board.

ACADEMIC PROBATION AND SUSPENSION

Students who fail to make minimum acceptable grade-point averages for any given quarter will be placed on academic probation by the Admissions Committee for the succeeding quarter enrolled. Students failing to meet minimum prescribed academic standards for two consecutive quarters are subject to academic suspension for one or more terms. In cases of extremely low grades students may be suspended at the end of the first quarter of attendance. Students who are on academic probation are not eligible to hold office in student organizations, nor to represent the college in any regularly sponsored group or activity.
Credits transferred from an accredited junior college are accepted in senior colleges and universities up to a maximum prescribed by the particular institution for the first two years of a curriculum similar to the one from which the student transfers.

Junior colleges in Colorado are authorized by State law to provide only the first two years of college instruction. This is the equivalent of 90 academic hours, plus six hours of physical education, for most higher institutions.

Students who earn more than 90 academic hours may not receive credit for the excess hours on transfer to a four-year state college in Colorado that requires only 90 hours for Junior standing.

A student expecting to transfer to a senior college is advised to examine carefully the current catalog of the particular college he expects to enter and to follow as closely as possible its particular recommendations for programs of study.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

LATE REGISTRATION

Students registering late will be required to make up the work they have missed. Students are not permitted to enroll for a full-time class schedule after the first week of classes in any quarter. See page 26 for information on late registration fee.

CHANGE OF PROGRAM

No student may add a course for credit or transfer from one subject to another after the first week of classes. If it becomes necessary for a student to withdraw from a course, he must make arrangements with his advisor, the instructor, and the Records Office. Failure to abide by this rule will result in an assignment of failure for the course or courses involved.

ATTENDANCE

A student at Mesa College is expected to attend all sessions of each class in which he is enrolled. Failure to do so may result in a lowered grade or exclusion from class. At any time during a quarter, a student who fails to attend regularly may be dropped from college rolls.

All instructors are required to keep a record of all absences. Whenever the instructor thinks that absences are seriously affecting a particular student's work, it shall be his duty to report this fact to the office of the Dean of Students.

Absences will be excused when incurred by reason of a student's participation in required field trips, intercollegiate games and other trips arranged by the college only if previously approved by the Dean of Students. The coach or instructor or other official whose work requires absences from classes shall file in the Dean of Students' office a list of the names of the students involved at least 24 hours before the activity.

Absences because of neglect, work, calls home, etc., are counted as unexcused absences, since every absence may entail a loss to the student. Non-attendance at any regularly scheduled class, laboratory exercise, rehearsal or field trip constitutes an absence.

Library Technician

Mrs. Basinger, Mrs. Eskoz, Miss Goff, Miss Messenger, Mr. Wenger

This program is designed to train library technicians for employment in libraries of all types and sizes. It is a two-year program leading to an Associate in Applied Science degree and is a combination of technical and general course work and practical application through actual library work experience.

LIBRARY TECHNICIAN CURRICULUM

(See VF course descriptions beginning on page 105.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTLT 11</td>
<td>VTLT 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 21</td>
<td>English 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTLT 22</td>
<td>Science 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science 3</td>
<td>Social Science 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science 3</td>
<td>Science 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTLT 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 13 of 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTLT 22</td>
<td>VTLT 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science 11</td>
<td>Political Science 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTES 12</td>
<td>VTES 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTLT 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 13 of 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTLT 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Suggested Electives: Personal Development; Human Relations; Applied Sociology; Creative Arts Activities; Secretary's Aideship.

Medical Office Assistant

Associate in Applied Science Degree

Mrs. Morrow

In the field of medicine, a fascinating one for many young women, a new and interesting career has been receiving increasing attention in recent years—the Medical Office Assistant. Mesa College will prepare young women of ability and character for this course in a two-year curriculum.

The Medical Office Assistant must be versatile, fitted by training and personality to work with professional medical people in various ways. In addition to general education, she needs basic knowledge and skills such as typing, medical shorthand, accounting and office procedures. Courses in anatomy, biology, and medical terminology are working tools and provide a basis for acquiring the vocabulary of medicine. Courses in laboratory techniques provide a background for laboratory assisting.

Medical Office Assistants are employed by the following:

Private Medical Offices
Public Health Clinics
Industrial or Private Clinics

Hospitals
Medical Research Agencies
Drug Companies
### MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTANT CURRICULUM*

*(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 197.)*

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Speech 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTEY 55</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VTEY 60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEY 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTEY 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTEY 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*This is the same program as that listed under Secretary (Medical) except that the sequence of courses may be different.


---

### Practical Nursing

*Mrs. Minion, Mrs. Schumann*

A twelve-month course designed to prepare qualified women for service in hospitals and other health agencies as licensed practical nurses. Upon completion of this course, the graduate is qualified to take the licensing examination.

The program is approved by the Colorado Board of Licensed Practical Nurse Examiners and by the Colorado State Board for Community Colleges and Occupational Education.

High School graduates or equivalent (G.E.D.) and satisfactory scores on aptitude tests and/or ACT tests are required for admission.

Applicants follow the same procedures as other applicants to Mesa College. Supplementary forms and detailed instructions for making application specifically for Practical Nursing may be secured from the Division of Health Programs.

### PRACTICAL NURSING CURRICULUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTEY 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTEY 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTEY 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEY 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTEY 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTEY 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEY 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTEY 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTEY 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEY 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTEY 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTEY 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEY 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTEY 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTEY 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

* Two class laboratory hours, one class hour.

** Three clinical laboratory hours, class hour.

---

### General Requirements for all DEGREES and the MESA COLLEGE DIPLOMA

All Mesa College graduates must complete with an average of C, or better, 93 hours, including:

- Freshman English .................................................. 9 hours
- Social Science or Literature ..................................... 9 hours
- Physical Education (3 quarters of activity courses) .......... 3 hours

### Specific Requirements for the ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

**Physical Science** .................................................. 9 hours
**History or other Social Science** ............................... 9 hours
**Literature** ......................................................... 9 hours
**Biology or Psychology** .......................................... 9 hours
**Approved electives** ............................................ 45 hours

### Specific Requirements for the ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE

Laboratory science and mathematics ................................ 39 hours
**Approved electives** ............................................ 33 hours

### Specific Requirements for the ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Students enrolled in one of the specially designed Vocational-Technical curricula may qualify for this degree upon completion of the general requirements listed above and the specific technical course requirements appropriate to the curriculum in question. The specific VT course requirements are listed in the Vocational-Technical section of this catalog. The general requirement of nine hours in Social Science or Literature is modified to include Psychology for this degree.

### TEACHER PREPARATION

Mesa College recognizes the need for teachers, and encourages students of ability to prepare for teaching. A four-year program of training is needed for entry into the teaching profession, and students should plan their two years at Mesa in accordance with the requirements of the higher institution to which they expect to transfer. Since the first two years of teacher training is basically general education for improvement of background, students should follow the General Liberal Arts (transfer) program with suitable choice of electives. Mesa College has an active student education organization, M.E.S.A., which is affiliated with the Colorado Student Education Association. The Mesa College chapter is represented at most state education meetings and conventions.

### TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Accreditation by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools assures the acceptance of credits earned at Mesa College by other accredited colleges and universities throughout the United States. However, students are reminded that acceptance of transfer credit by any accredited college depends upon the individual student's previous grade average and a certification from the registrar of the former school that the student is in "good standing".

A student in good standing is entitled to a transcript of his record at any time. One transcript is furnished free of charge. A fee of $1.00 is charged for each additional transcript.

*Students majoring in professional nursing or other technical/terminal programs must complete courses of study as prescribed for the respective programs in addition to the above general graduation requirements.
Secretary—Legal, Medical, Scientific
Associate in Applied Science

The purpose of this program is to train students with marketable skills to perform services in legal offices or scientific endeavors of various kinds. In addition to secretarial training, students are given training in legal or scientific terminology and legal or scientific transcription.

SECRETARY-LEGAL, MEDICAL, SCIENTIFIC CURRICULUM
(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 197)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Winter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 15</td>
<td>Business 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Science 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Secretarial Science 15</td>
<td>Business 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 43</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Business 43</td>
<td>Business 43</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 43</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Business 43</td>
<td>Business 43</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>Psychology 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Transcription Machines may be substituted for shorthand in the Medical Office Assistant option.

SECOND YEAR OPTIONS

Medical Office Assistant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Winter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Speech 15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 15</td>
<td>Speech 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDH 43</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Medical Office 13</td>
<td>Business 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 16</td>
<td>Physical Education 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Winter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business 43</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Business 43</td>
<td>Business 43</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 13</td>
<td>Accounting 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 16</td>
<td>Mathematics 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 16</td>
<td>Physical Education 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scientific

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Winter Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 19</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 19</td>
<td>Mathematics 19</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Science 11</td>
<td>Physical Science 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering 13</td>
<td>Engineering 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 13</td>
<td>Accounting 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>VTSO 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 16</td>
<td>Physical Education 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Travel And Recreation Management
Associate in Applied Science Degree

Mr. Cassidy

This curriculum has been developed in recognition of the importance of the rapidly growing tourist industry to Western Colorado and to the Rocky Mountain Region. It is designed to train students to serve tourist-related trades and industries in the region.

Employment possibilities for graduates of this program would range
from receptionist and office work with limited supervisory responsibilities to positions entailing management responsibilities in a wide range of service agencies, such as transportation companies, travel agents and bureaus, air hostesses, office managers, assistant managers, assistant recreational directors, tour and resort guides, ticket agents, etc.

TRAVEL AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM
(See VT course descriptions beginning on page 107.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business 43</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 21 or 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 26</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTB 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 42</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics or Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTB 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTB 17</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 42</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics or Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTB 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTB 17</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTB 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 26</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTB 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTB 17</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTB 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Experience*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Electives: Income Tax; Personal Finance; Geography; Language; Typing; Office Machines, Insurance.

Welding

Mr. Nutting

This program is designed for twelve months in length. If a student leaves before completion, he will be awarded a certificate of capability. If he completes the program, he will be awarded a certificate of completion. The course is designed to give the student the required knowledge of metals, layout work and welding processes. A student will gain manipulative skills and related information essential to enter and progress in the occupation. Instruction and shop practice are given in oxyacetylene and electric arc welding of ferrous and non-ferrous metals in all positions.

WELDING CURRICULUM
(See VTWLI course descriptions beginning on page 120.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxyacetylene Welding I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxyacetylene Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arc Welding I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxyacetylene Welding II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Math II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxyacetylene Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arc Welding I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arc Welding III</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxyacetylene Welding III</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arc Welding Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Math II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxyacetylene Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arc Welding IV</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metalsurgy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Managecment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arc Welding IV</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metalsurgy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Managecment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADMISSION OF VETERANS

Mesa College is open to any veteran who qualifies for college education and its Veteran Service program has been organized to give the most efficient assistance possible in planning his program of study.

The college is approved by the Veterans Administration for the education and training of veterans under Public Law 894 and others.

A veteran who does not meet the normal entrance requirements for admission, but who proves, through tests, that he is ready to do college work, will be admitted.

A veteran may take regular courses leading to an associate degree granted by Mesa College and preparing him for entrance to the higher division of four-year colleges and universities, or he may follow a terminal program designed to prepare for some specific occupation.

NOTE—Students who wish to qualify for the Veterans Administration benefits should come prepared to finance their living expenses for a period of sixty days. This is the normal length of time required to set up a veteran’s file in the regional office and for the issuance of monthly checks. All veterans must present a photostatic copy of their discharge in order to be excused from the Physical Education requirement.

ADMISSION OF SPECIAL STUDENTS

Mature individuals who lack some of the requirements for admission as regular students may be admitted as special students on a full or part-time basis. Special students may become regular students by fulfilling the requirements for entrance. This may be done by passing the high school level tests in General Educational Development or, in some cases, by substituting certain college courses for high school units.

REGISTRATION AND COUNSELING TESTS

The college admission tests of the American College Testing (A.C.T.) Program are required of all new students prior to registration at Mesa College. It is recommended that prospective students take these tests during their senior year. Transfer students should contact the registrar sufficiently in advance of registration to make arrangements to take the tests, or to have an official report of the scores from a previous administration on file prior to registration. The tests are available at designated centers throughout the state and region on five different dates, in October, December, February, April, and August.

A $6.00 fee must be submitted with registration form to the A.C.T. Regional Office four weeks prior to the date on which the student elects to take the test. Detailed information regarding testing centers, dates, and registration supplies will be available through high school principals or from the Director of Admissions at Mesa College.

A residual testing program will be available in connection with Fall and Winter Registration for those students who do not take the tests during their senior year. These students will be required to take the tests during the Fall Registration Orientation program or for the Winter Quarter, one day prior to registration in order that results will be available to students and their advisors during registration.

A special testing fee will be collected from these students at the time they report for testing.

Vocational-Technical Course Descriptions

(Although a number of colleges and universities recognize certain vocational-technical courses for transfer credit, students are advised that these courses are not intended for transfer and are not applicable to the Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degrees)

Auto Body and Fender

VTAB 10. APPLIED MATHEMATICS

F. 3 hours

A brief review of the arithmetic, shop mathematics, and algebra that students will need to handle the mathematical aspects of auto mechanics.

VTAB 12. SHOP PRACTICE

F. 3 hours

General information pertaining to technical aspects. Includes safety practices, tools, and materials. Orientation of student to school rules, regulations and curriculum. Safety practices while training. Type of work encountered in the field.

VTAB 13. OXYACETYLENE WELDING

W. 5 hours

The course includes the theory and practice of oxyacetylene welding of mild steel, the identification of base and filler metals and melting temperatures of various metals. Special emphasis is placed on root penetration and fusion of welding materials. If time permits, some brazing and bronze welding of mild steel and cast iron, as used in auto-body repair, will be included. Class: 2 hours. Shop: 8 hours.

VTAB 21. GENERAL REFINISHING

W. 3 hours

A comprehensive study of auto refinishing which will include metal conditioners, primers, sealers, surfacers, reducers, thinners, and the different types of paints and the techniques used to apply them.

VTAB 24. REPAIRED REFINISHING I

W. 5 hours

Bench work on auto body parts. Manipulative practice of skills needed to advance in general auto body work with emphasis on auto finishing. Shop: 15 hours.

VTAB 31. METALS

S. 3 hours

Study of the physical properties of metal and how it reacts to heat, quench, cold working and metal working. Class: 2 hours. Shop: 2 hours.

VTAB 32. SPOT PAINTING

S. 3 hours

Paint composition, refinishing products and their correct usage, color matching and procedures to be used in making a lacquer or acrylic spot repair. Class: 2 hours. Shop: 1 hour.

VTAB 33. ARC WELDING

S. 2 hours

A beginning course in welding mild steel in hand-hand position with electric arc welding equipment. Proper care, use of equipment, and safety precautions and practices are heavily stressed. Shop: 4 hours.

VTAB 34. REPAIR AND REFINISHING II

S. 5 hours

Continuation of Repair and Refinishing I. Emphasizes all types of metal work. Includes working with aluminum, galvanized iron, and other metals utilized in auto body work. Shop: 15 hours.

VTAB 51. FRAME REPAIR

F. 4 hours

Inspection, measurement and repair methods used to repair damaged and conventional frames. Shop: 10 hours.
VTAB 32. WIRING  
F. 3 hours.
A course to give the student a basic understanding of electricity and general repair methods used in auto body wiring. Includes tracing shorts and installing accessories. Class: 2 hours. Shop: 2 hours.

VTAB 54. REPAIR AND REFINISHING III  
F. 5 hours.
Continuation of shop learning practices. Severe collision repair procedures are studied. Shop: 15 hours.

VTAB 61. AUTO BODY—GLASS  
W. 1 hour.
Techniques used in replacing glue-in windshields.

VTAB 62. PANEL FITTING  
W. 2 hours.
Methods used in all directional adjustment and fit of hinges on body panels, hood, doors. Class: 3 hours. Shop: 1 hour.

VTAB 64. REPAIR AND REFINISHING IV  
W. 5 hours.
Continuation of shop learning procedures. Emphasis on metal work and spot painting. Shop: 18 hours.

VTAB 71. SHOP MANAGEMENT  
S. 3 hours.
Study of shop operation, expenditures, floor-plan design and equipment for the modern-day shop. Expectations and management of employees.

VTAB 72. ESTIMATING  
S. 2 hours.
Study of parts catalogs, flat rate, R&R procedures, insurance adjustments, and the writing of collision repair bids.

VTAB 74. REPAIR AND REFINISHING V  
S. 5 hours.
Concentration of shop learning experiences in area in which student wishes to specialize. Shop: 15 hours.

Auto Mechanics

VTAM 11. APPLIED MATH FOR AUTO MECHANICS  
F. 3 hours.
A brief review of the arithmetic, shop math, and algebra that students will need to handle the mathematical aspects of auto mechanics.

VTAM 12. SHOP PRACTICE  
F. 2 hours.
This is an introductory course designed to teach and develop basic shop practices and skills. It will cover such things as the use of hand, power and special tools. The care of tools and equipment, automotive fastenings, locking devices, tubing, connectors, fittings, basic welding and safety practices are included.

VTAM 13. AUTOMOTIVE BRAKE SYSTEMS  
W. 3 hours.
This is a complete course in the servicing and repair of the hydraulic brake system. Includes the basic principles of hydraulics, servicing the linings, drums, cylinders, lines and power booster units, adjusting and bleeding the system.

VTAM 14. INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
F. 7 hours.
A basic study of the internal combustion engines dealing with types, design, construction, principles of operation and application of engine components. The physical principles of cooling, lubrication, ignition and fueling as well as minor engine tune-ups are studied.

OUT-OF-STATE RESIDENTS
Applicants who are not residents of Colorado and who are entering college for the first time must rank in the upper two-thirds of their high school graduating class to be eligible for admission to Mesa College.

TRANSFER APPLICANTS
An applicant for admission who has already attended another institution of college rank may not disregard his collegiate record and apply for admission as a first-time freshman. See inside front cover for application procedure.

Transfer students (Colorado residents) who may be on probation or suspension from the institution previously attended cannot be admitted until they have been approved by the Admissions Committee. In such cases the applicant must address a written petition to this committee describing the circumstances leading up to the probation or suspension status and any significant changes in these circumstances that would indicate that a successful record might be established at Mesa College. No applicant who is on suspension from another institution will be considered for admission to Mesa College until at least one regular academic term has elapsed between the effective date of his suspension and his proposed date of admission.

Out-of-state transfer applicants must be in good standing at the collegiate institution most recently attended to be eligible for admission to Mesa College.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT
The college will recognize unusual secondary school work by means of advanced placement for those who have taken especially enriched or accelerated courses before entering college. Applicants ordinarily qualify for such placement by satisfactory achievement on placement examinations prepared or approved by respective departmental staff members. Further information may be obtained by writing the Admissions and Records Office.

ADMISSION TO ADVANCED STANDING
Students honorably dismissed from other colleges or institutions may be admitted to advanced standing in Mesa College. Students applying for advanced standing will furnish to the Admissions Office a transcript of all college work sent from each institution attended. Transfer students will be required to take the ACT test prior to registration unless the test has been taken previously and an official record of the scores are on file with the Director of Admissions. Such test scores are not a regular part of the official transcript and are released by the student's former school only at the student's specific request. A high school transcript is required of all transfer students.

HEALTH CERTIFICATE AND RESIDENCE AFFIDAVIT
Students entering Mesa College for the first time are required to send a certificate of good health signed by a family physician or a physician approved by the college. This certificate is available at the college office.

Each student is required to file a notarized residence affidavit at the time he registers at Mesa College for the academic year. This affidavit is to be signed by the parent or legal guardian of each minor student or by the student, if over 21. These affidavit forms will be provided each student as a part of pre-registration information and material.

These two items are required before acceptance is granted.
VTAM 15. APPLIED PHYSICS FOR AUTO MECHANICS  W. 3 hours.
A survey course of the principles of physics used in auto mechanics.
No laboratory.

VTAM 16. BASIC ELECTRICITY  W. 4 hours.
A study of basic electricity as it applies to the automobile is the objective
of this course. Topics taken up include: Magnetism, magnetic lines of force, magnetic induction, electromagnetism, the electron theory, electrical terms, conductors, insulators and batteries.

VTAM 17. IGNITION SYSTEMS  W. 3 hours.
All units comprising the ignition system, consisting of the primary and secondary circuits, are studied here. The distributor and related parts, coil, ignition switch, resistors, spark plugs, cables and wiring, as well as ignition timing are fully covered. All adjustments and service procedures are included.

VTAM 18. DIFFERENTIAL  W. 3 hours.
Both conventional and limited slip differentials are covered. Methods of repair and adjustment of the bearings, ring gear and pinion, axles and other parts are included.

VTAM 19. FUEL SYSTEMS  S. 6 hours.
The chemical properties of fuels, fuel and air ratios, metering, atomizing, vaporizing and mixing are studied. The complete fuel system—\[\text{is thoroughly treated. Single, dual and four-barrel carburetors, single and double action fuel pumps of all popular makes are included.}\]

VTAM 20. CLUTCH AND DRIVE LINE  W. 1 hour.
A comprehensive study of the clutch pressure plate assembly, clutch disk, clutch pedal and linkage, clutch release bearing, pilot bearing, U-joints and drive shafts are treated in this section.

VTAM 33. ALIGNMENT  S. 2 hours.
This course is designed for the study and practice of alignment techniques, including caster-camber, kingpin inclination, torsion bar height, toe-in, and steering mechanisms.

VTAM 54. ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS  S. 6 hours.
Starters, generators, alternators, voltage regulators, solenoids, switches, relays, lights, wiring and cables are thoroughly covered both in theory and practical application. A complete lab on the servicing and adjustment of these units, using the latest equipment, is part of this course.

VTAM 55. STANDARD TRANSMISSIONS AND OVERDRIVES  F. 4 hours.
A course to acquaint the student with gears, gear ratios, the synchronized transmission and overdrives. A complete lab on repair and maintenance is included.
VTAM 56. AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION FUNDAMENTALS  F.  5 hours.
The principles of operation of planetary gear sets, fluid couplings, torque converters, servos, bands, clutch packs and control circuits are the main objectives of this course.

VTAM 57. TROUBLE SHOOTING  W.  4 hours.
The ability to diagnose automotive troubles is of great importance. Here the student is given specialized training in this area.

VTAM 58. SERVICE MANAGEMENT  S.  4 hours.
This course is designed to introduce the student into the basic problems and solutions of service management. It will deal with management control, scheduling work, flat rating service charges, work orders, training, managing service personnel and customer relations.

VTAM 59. AUTOMOTIVE MACHINING AND ENGINE REBUILDING  S.  4 hours.
This course has been designed to develop basic skills in the specialized field of automotive machine work and engine rebuilding. It includes cylinder reboring, reconditioning of connecting rods, pistons, pins, valve seats and guides, surface grinding and general engine rebuilding.

VTAM 60. BODY SERVICES  S.  1 hour.
A short course dealing with the servicing and adjusting of doors, window mechanism, trunk lids, glass and trimming.

Audio-Visual

VTAV 11. GRAPHIC ARTS I  F.  3 hours.
This course is designed to develop competencies in the preparation of graphic materials.

VTAV 12. GRAPHIC ARTS II  W.  3 hours.
This course is designed to develop competencies in the preparation of transparencies and paper copy materials.

VTAV 13. GRAPHIC ARTS III  S.  3 hours.
An introduction to graphic arts technology as related to the reproduction of various graphic design techniques; provides opportunity to develop basic skills in offset lithography, screen process, and relief printing.

VTAV 14. VISUAL COMMUNICATION AND GRAPHIC ARTS  F.  3 hours.
Techniques and methods of graphic arts and their relation to a more effective visual communication medium, including the psychology of perception and also public opinion, polls, and surveys. A survey of the visual communication field.

VTAV 15. INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATIONAL MEDIA  S.  3 hours.
A first formal course of educational media designed to impart the philosophy, aims, and goals of the educational media field. Stress will be placed on understanding of the role of audio-visual aids in education. A project is required. Laboratory: 1 hour each week.
prior to the designated registration date will be the basis on which
In-District Residence Status will be granted for minor children.

2. In-District Residence Status for the emancipated minor or adult
student requires residence within the state for twelve months prior
to the student's registration in accordance with paragraph #2 above) including 90 days residence within the Mesa College Dis-

General Interpretations

1. In all cases, residence of the student under 21 years of age, (includ-
ing married male students) will be that of the parent or legal
guardian (except that the residence status of a married woman
will be based upon that of her husband). Exceptions to this rule
will be granted only when the parent or guardian has relinquished
all responsibility for, or claim on, the student via due legal pro-
ceedings and a court order.

2. Residence of the student 21 years of age or over will be based upon
the student's own status in accordance with the above regulations;
or upon the status of the husband (not the wife) in the case of mar-
ned students where such husband may qualify for residence status
in accordance with the above regulations.

3. Once In-State or In-District residence is established it shall not be
lost until the close of the current regular academic year by virtue
of removal from the state or district by parent, legal guardian or
spouse.

A notarized residence affidavit signed by the parent or legal guardian of each minor
student, or by the student, if over 21, is required before final acceptance is granted.

PRIVATE AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL FEES

Where private and special instructional services are required addi-
tional charges will be incurred by the student. These fees are payable
in advance to the instructors and vary with the types of instruction,
individual instructors, and other circumstances.

Private instruction in applied music is available through the college
and from instructors approved by the college. Cost of this instruc-
tion varies from $15 to $25 or more per quarter for one lesson per
week. Other special instructional services available at extra cost in-
clude bowling, golf, skiing, etc.

EVENING SCHOOL FEES

Evening class fees vary as to subject, time, and materials required,
usually in accordance with the rates listed below for part-time stu-
dents. Day school students who pay full day school tuition and fees
will not be charged extra for evening classes, except where a special
material fee is required by the class.

MISCELLANEOUS FEES

Late registration, $10 first day, $5 each additional day, maximum $20.00
Change in schedule .................................................. 2.00
Graduation (cap, gown, diploma) .................................. 7.50
Late petition for graduation ................................. 1.00
Late credential fee ................................................. 3.00
Aquatic fee (swimsuit and towel) ................................ 2.00

PART-TIME STUDENT FEES

Students taking a part-time course are charged a class fee of $8 per
quarter hour for Mesa Junior College District residents, $12 per quar-
ter hour for Colorado residents who do not live in the district, and
$24 per quarter hour for non-residents of Colorado. A part-time
course consists of fewer than 12 quarter hours.

The college reserves the right to adjust any and all charges, including
fees, tuition, room and board, etc., at any time deemed necessary by the
College Committee.

---

VTAV 16. SOUND APPLICATION
S. 3 hours.
This course is designed to develop competencies in the recording
of sound for use by teachers in classroom situations.

VTAV 51. ADVANCED PRODUCTION I—
STILL PHOTOGRAPHY
F. 3 hours.
This course is designed to develop proficiencies in the production of
still photographic materials which teachers can use in classroom
situations.

VTAV 52. ADVANCED PRODUCTION II—
MOTION PICTURE PHOTOGRAPHY
W. 3 hours.
This course is designed to develop proficiencies in the production of
8-mm and 16-mm motion picture materials which teachers can use
for instructional purposes.

VTAV 53. ADVANCED PRODUCTION III
S. 5 hours.
This course is designed to develop proficiencies in basic television
production skills for use in both education and industry. Students
will become involved with camera operation, studio lighting, set de-
design, television direction, operation of video tape equipment and other
skills basic to television operation.

VTAV 54. ORGANIZATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL
MATERIALS I
S. 3 hours.
This class will serve as a basic course in the techniques of procedural
operation of an instructional materials center, a study of the methods
of keeping records and data procedures, and basic in-service training
techniques.

VTAV 55. ORGANIZATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL
MATERIALS II
W. 3 hours.
A study of library techniques and procedures, both book and film,
physical arrangements and traffic patterns. Sources of equipment and
materials will be researched and studied.

VTAV 56. ORGANIZATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL
MATERIALS III
S. 2 hours.
A final look at the field and a preview of things to come. Outside
speakers will be utilized, and an independent study of the field will
be undertaken. A year-end convention-demonstration may be held,
with the graduating class managing the arrangements.

VTAV 57. PROJECTION EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE
W. 4 hours.
A course in understanding the mechanical and electronic operation
of projection equipment, and a study of repair and maintenance prob-
lems. The course will consist largely of applied laboratory.

VTAV 58. TRANSCRIPTION EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE
S. 5 hours.
A study of understanding the mechanical and electronic operation of
tape recorders, record players, and other magnetic storage devices,
covering repair, problem locating, and trouble-shooting. The course
will consist largely of applied laboratory.
Biological Sciences and Home Economics

VTH 12. NUTRITION  F. 3 hours.
A study of the function of foods and their relationship to health.

VTH 13. DIET THERAPY  F. 1 hour.
A study of diets as related to conditions of illness and their role in the treatment. Laboratory experience is arranged.

Business

VTH 12. INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS  F. 3 hours.
This is an orientation course for vocational students in business programs to facilitate the adjustment of the student to college and to introduce him to the field of business. The course surveys the American business system with emphasis on the market, structure and function of business operations, and the interrelations between the businessman and his environment.

VTH 13, 14, 15. PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING  FWS. 3 hours.
Intended for those vocational students who plan to enter the field of business. The course includes the development of the fundamental principles of double-entry bookkeeping, the balance sheet, profit and loss statements, controlling accounts, partnership accounting, opening corporation books, bonds, bond sinking funds, and managerial uses of financial statements. The final quarter is devoted largely to corporate accounting and the completion of a practice set. Class meets daily.

VTH 16. SALESMANSHIP  F. 3 hours.
Selling techniques developed. Psychological factors, initiative, and personality involved in influencing others in business transactions are studied.

VTH 17. ADVERTISING  W. 2 hours.
A study involving the student in the dynamics of modern advertising, its practices, principles, media, and methods. It emphasizes the role and responsibilities of advertising in a changing business world.

VTH 51. BUDGETING I  F. 3 hours.
Nature and objectives of budgeting, budgeting and management, budgeting procedures.

VTH 52. BUDGETING II  W. 3 hours.
Sales budget, production budget, operating expense budget, estimated income statement, capital expenditures budget.

VTH 53. AUTOMATED ACCOUNTING  W. 3 hours.
Introduction to automated equipment and its use as applied to payroll, banking, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and general ledger, operation of tab equipment related as input to computer.

VTH 54. MUNICIPAL OF FUND ACCOUNTING  W. 3 hours.
Accounting and financial records of national, state, and local governments, and institutions such as schools and hospitals.

VTH 55. ADVANCED ACCOUNTING  S. 3 hours.
Accounting statements reviewed, theory of income, asset and equity valuation.

Residence Determination

Residence status for tuition purposes at Mesa College is based upon the requirements as prescribed and approved in H.B. 249 by the Colorado Legislature in 1961 and amended in 1963 for Colorado Public Institutions of Higher Learning. Basic requirements are summarized below.

In-State Residence
1. If an adult, upon moving to Colorado, is employed on a full-time basis, and files for the payment of Colorado state income tax, or files estimates of such taxes, and renounces his residency in any other state, and is not himself in the state primarily as a student, his minor children may at once be classified at the in-state rate, so long as he continues his Colorado domicile.

2. An emancipated minor shall qualify for a change in status only if his parents or legal guardian or person having legal custody shall have completed the requirements for establishing domicile as defined in Item I above. An emancipated minor or adult student who has registered AS A FULL-TIME STUDENT for more than EIGHT hundred hours per term shall not qualify for a change in his classification for tuition purposes unless he shall have completed twelve continuous months of residence while not attending an institution of higher learning in the state or while serving in the armed forces.

Residence in the state primarily for the purpose of attending an institution of higher learning does not apply toward the time required for the establishment of legal residence.

In-District Residence
1. Establishment of bona fide residence within the Mesa College District on the part of the parent or legal guardian at any time
fers a special quarterly meal plan which costs the student $190 for Fall Quarter, $165 for Winter Quarter, and $175 for Spring Quarter. The cost for the year is $590. This includes three meals a day with second helpings permitted at any meal except that only two meals are served on Sundays, as described above for students who live in college residence halls.*

Refunds on Board at College Cafeteria

Students who elect the special Cafeteria quarterly meal plan of $180 for the Fall Quarter, $165 for Winter Quarter, and $175 for Spring Quarter are subject to the same refund conditions as are described for students who live in the College residence halls. (See page 23.) Students who are requested to withdraw from the College by college authorities, or who have to withdraw because of emergency conditions, normally will be given refunds for board prorated on the basis of the number of weeks in the quarter.

BOOKS AND SUPPLIES

Textbooks, notebooks, and school supplies are sold at the College Bookstore. Cost of needed books and supplies will vary according to the courses taken by the student but ought not to exceed $125 for the year. Some savings may be realized by buying used books which may be available in limited quantities. Nursing students will have additional costs of uniforms and transportation to and from hospital training centers.

TUITION AND FEES

See note on bottom of page 26.)

All Mesa College full-time students pay a college fee of $85 per quarter. In addition to this fee, students who do not qualify as legal residents of the Mesa Junior College District are charged a tuition fee of $50 per quarter, provided they are legal residents of Colorado. Students who are not qualified as legal residents of Colorado are charged a tuition fee of $180 per quarter in addition to the $85 college fee. All fees are payable at the time of registration.

Application and Evaluation Fee (Non-refundable) $10
(Valid only for quarter for which student is first admitted.)

COLORADO RESIDENTS Mesa College District Out of District
Tuition No charge $50 per Quarter $85 per Quarter
College Fee $85 per Quarter $85 per Quarter
Total $85 per Quarter $135 per Quarter

NON-RESIDENTS College Fee $85 per Quarter $180 per Quarter
Tuition $180 per Quarter
Total $265 per Quarter

The college fee paid by all students includes matriculation fees, student activity fee, participating in sports, all laboratory and machine fees, health and accident insurance, College Center use, and other college services. (See note on bottom of page 26.)

Refunds on Tuition and Fees

If a student withdraws within ten days from the first day of classes, two-thirds of the tuition, and two-thirds of the College Fee may be refunded. No refunds will be made after the tenth day from the date of registration.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Mesa College offers an extensive and varied program of extra-class activities in which all freshmen as well as sophomores are eligible and encouraged to participate.

The Student Body Association is governed by elected representatives.

*At the time of publication of this catalog it appeared that food costs might be increased in 1968-69 to $2.50 per day because of an increase in charges by the food-service contractor.

VTBU 56. PURCHASING

S. 3 hours.
Acquisition and control of equipment and supplies, purchasing policies, selection, source, economies of the market.

VTBU 57. RETAILING-MARKETING

W. 3 hours.
Basic principles of selling, retailing, merchandising, and advertising. Successful leadership in retail selling explored.

VTBU 58. SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

W. 3 hours.
Desired for those students contemplating small business ownership or management. Topics include: Markets, inventory, ownership alternatives, long-range planning, travel and recreation industries.

VTBU 59. BUSINESS MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

F. 3 hours.
Designed to help managers and directors of children's centers or for assistants having responsibilities for office work. Record keeping, including the business and financial reports that are essential. Good personnel relations, and sound purchasing techniques.

VTBU 60. MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION

S. 3 hours.
The aim of this course is to build shorthand and transcription competency in working with medical correspondence and professional records. Transcribing machines and indirect dictation will be used. Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 25 or permission of instructor.

VTBU 61. LEGAL TRANSCRIPTION

S. 3 hours.
A course designed for students who plan to work as legal secretaries. The course will consist of transcribing legal material from both shorthand notes and transcribing machines. Emphasis will be placed on the correct arrangement and typing of the various legal documents. Prerequisites: Secretarial Science 14, Secretarial Science 23, and VTSO 57 or permission of instructor.

VTBU 62. SCIENTIFIC TRANSCRIPTION

S. 3 hours.
Skill is developed in transcribing from dictation and prepared tapes specialized words and terms used in chemistry, physics, and other sciences. Emphasis on accuracy of transcription and correct spelling. Transcribing machines and direct dictation will be used. Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 23 or permission of instructor.

Child Care

VTCC 11. NURSERY SCHOOL EDUCATION

S. 3 hours.
The nursery school as a laboratory for learning about children: its philosophy, goals, and operation. Students will spend one morning a week at assigned laboratory experience, and have a group meeting one day a week for discussion and evaluation.

VTCC 51. PRINCIPLES OF CHILD WELFARE

W. 2 hours.
History and philosophy of child welfare movement. Study of laws affecting children at all governmental levels. Local, state and national agencies offering family and child welfare services. Licensing and health regulations for children's centers.

VTCC 52, 53. INTERNSHIP IN LICENSED CENTER

Ws. 3 hours.
Students spend a minimum of three hours per day working in licensed centers under a qualified teacher. Supervised by college instructor with conference periods and evaluation of student's progress.
Data Processing

VTD0 11. INTRODUCTION TO DATA PROCESSING  F. 3 hours.
An introduction to the fundamentals of business data processing systems. This course is designed to introduce the student to basic unit record equipment and the computer. For the person who is contemplating going into the data processing field this is an excellent opportunity to investigate this rapidly growing vocational area.

VTD0 12. KEYPUNCH AND VERIFIER  FW. 2 hours.
This course is designed to teach the basic fundamentals of both the keypunch and verifier machines and to develop operational skills with both.

VTD0 13, 14. PRINCIPLES OF PUNCH CARD EQUIPMENT I, II  WS. 5 hours.
A course designed to acquaint students with the operation and application of automatic data processing equipment. The student will use the latest IBM equipment in gaining an ability to solve business problems at electronic speeds. Systems and procedures involved in data processing will be stressed throughout.

VTD0 15, 16. DATA PROCESSING MACHINES I, II  FWS. 3 hours.
A night school program similar to VTD0 13, 14 but intended primarily for adults in the community.

VTD0 51, 52. PROGRAMMING I, II  FW. 5 hours.
A series of two quarters of computer programming in IBM documentation and also programming in SPG and Autocoder. Programming emphasis is on the use of COBOL as a business language. File concepts are developed.

VTD0 53. PROGRAMMING III  S. 3 hours.
Develops skill in Fortran IV involving scientific, engineering, and mathematically oriented problems.

VTD0 54. AUTOMATED SYSTEMS  S. 5 hours.
This course requires students to work together as a systems team to analyze actual business applications and convert these to an automated system. The new system will be designed and flowcharted by the students and the programs written in Cobol. The course emphasizes the methods of system documentation which will permit adequate disclosure.

Electronics

VTEL 11. MATHEMATICS FOR ELECTRONICS  F. 4 hours.
A review of algebra, geometry and the fundamental concepts of trigonometry; special products and factoring; simultaneous equations; exponents and radicals; quadratic equations; vector algebra including complex quantities and "j" operator. Class: 4 hours.

VTEL 12. MATHEMATICS FOR ELECTRONICS  W. 4 hours.
Trigonometry as applied to technical work; use of tables; solution of right triangles; law of sines and cosines; logarithms; graphical representation of the trigonometric functions. Class: 4 hours.

VTEL 13. MATHEMATICS FOR ELECTRONICS  S. 4 hours.
Mathematics used in solving problems involving vector and harmonic motion; complex rotation and vector algebra; functions and graphs;

married, has special health problems, or is terminating his enrollment at the College.
The College reserves the right to alter board and room charges upon thirty (30) days notice prior to the scheduled date of registration for any quarter.

Off-Campus Housing. Students who cannot be accommodated in college residence halls will be granted permission to live off campus provided their housing is approved by the Director of Housing. Normally, permission will be granted for a student to live with a relative or to work in a private home for his board and room.

Students of legal age (21 years) will be permitted to live in College-approved off-campus housing unless vacancies exist in the College's residence halls.

Any student planning to live off the campus must first receive permission to do so from the Director of Housing.

If the student is single and under 21 years of age, permission will not be granted except for reasons justifiable to College officials.

Any student who is discovered in violation of housing regulations by living off-campus without permission, or who is found living off campus in housing which has not been approved by the College, may be subject to suspension from the College.

Changes in the location (address) of a student's housing must be reported to, and approved by, the Director of Housing. Students requesting information about housing, either on or off the campus, should contact the Office of Student Personnel Services.

Refund on Housing and Boarding Contract. A room reservation in College housing will not be confirmed until the $50 room deposit has been received. Once a contract is signed and the $50 room deposit made, failure to notify the Housing Director of cancellation after August 15 will result in forfeiture of the entire $50 deposit. If the reservation is canceled prior to August 15, full refund of the $50 deposit will be made.

No refund on the housing and boarding contract will be made to a student who voluntarily withdraws from the College during a quarter. In emergency cases, necessitating withdrawal from the College, refund of board will be made, prorated according to the number of weeks remaining in the quarter. No refund for room rent will be made in such cases, however. Refund of the $25 deposit held in escrow will be made as described above.

Expenses at Mesa College

BOARD AND ROOM (See note on bottom of page 28.)
Board and Room for the 1970-71 academic year, for both men and women, in college-owned and operated residence halls is $95 payable each quarter as registration time as follows:

Fall Quarter $340; Winter Quarter $290; Spring Quarter $305; Total for the year $935. (See note at bottom of page 24.)

The above charges include three meals per day at the College Cafeteria with second helpings permitted at any meal except that only two meals are served on Sundays.

For those students who are permitted to live in rooms off the campus, the cost of rooms depends upon the type of accommodations provided, and ranges from $30 to $45 per month. Since board and room in private homes is very difficult to obtain, and since the cost of meals off the campus is quite expensive, the College Cafeteria of-
is available to all Mesa College students. This plan protects the students for 24 hours per day at home, at school, or while traveling during the school year, including interim vacation periods, and is strongly recommended unless the student is already covered by some other plan.

Students entering Mesa College for the first time are required to present a certificate of good health signed by a family physician or a physician approved by the college. Expenses of this examination are borne by the student. Health examination blanks are available at the college Admissions Office.

HOUSING

General Policy — Mesa College believes that its students will have their best opportunity for a well-rounded educational experience while living in a supervised residence hall designed for student living. Mesa College also believes that residence hall facilities are not available for all students, or in the instances where exceptions have been made (as explained below) off-campus housing facilities should be specifically approved and supervised by the College before students commence occupancy therein. Therefore, Mesa College has adopted the following rules with respect to housing of its students:

1. To the extent that vacancies are available, all students shall live in college residence halls unless permission is granted by the Director of Housing for them to live off-campus.

2. Students who cannot be accommodated in the residence halls at the time of registration and who are not excepted by the Dean of Students on one of the bases given below, are required to move into a residence hall upon notification by the College that space therein is available.

3. Students who live with their wives or husbands, or with their parents in Grand Junction or its vicinity shall register their housing in the office of the Director of Housing prior to the commencement of each academic year and in the event of a change in address during the year.

4. Students otherwise eligible to live on campus but whose health conditions demand special services and living conditions or whose part-time employment prohibits their securing meals regularly in a college dining service facility, or whose relatives make it possible for them to live at a considerable saving to the student on room and board must secure permission from the Director of Housing to live off campus.

5. All students living off campus, except those specified in paragraphs (3) and (4) above, will be directed by the Director of Housing to, and shall live in, privately owned housing approved by the College.

General Requirement. A housing deposit of $50 is required of both men and women who live in College residence halls. Room reservations in College residence halls will be assigned in the order in which signed contracts and room deposits are received. Upon occupancy of the room for the first quarter enrolled, $25 of the $50 room deposit will be credited toward payment of room rent for the quarter. The remaining $25 will be held in escrow until such time as the student terminates his housing in the residence hall. If all provisions of the housing contract have been complied with, and no damage charges have been assessed, the $25 deposit will be refunded to the student at the end of the college year, or at the end of the last quarter in attendance. The housing and boarding contract is a contract for the full academic year payable on a quarterly basis. Normally, no students will be permitted to break the contract unless the student is getting

graphic methods used in solving problems relating to slope and rate of change; basic calculus, including limits, derivations and integrations; mechanics of La Place operational calculus as related to the study of control circuits; problem assignments illustrating applications, oscillograph demonstrations showing mathematical interpretations of electric waveforms; differentiation and integration to provide an understanding of expressions frequently encountered in technical literature. Class: 4 hours.

VTLE 14. SHOP PROCESSES

F. 2 hours.

The course is designed to help the student develop information in the use of hand tools, machine tools, equipment and various types of materials to which he will encounter in his work as a technician. Laboratory exercises are designed to introduce students to tools, materials and equipment. Shop safety is stressed. Class: 1 hour. Laboratory: 2 hours.

VTLE 15. TECHNICAL DRAWING I

F. 1 hour.

An elementary course designed for students having limited drafting experience. Use of templates, including lettering templates, fundamentals of drafting, and drafting room practices; electrical circuit drawing, terms, symbols and standards. All symbols used are those established by the U.S. Bureau of Standards. Emphasis is placed on construction and interpretation of typical industrial drawings. Laboratory: 2 hours.

VTLE 16. TECHNICAL DRAWING II

W. 1 hour.

A continuation of Technical Drawing I, VTEL 15. Laboratory: 2 hours.

VTLE 17. CONCEPTS OF DIRECT CURRENT CIRCUITS

F. 7 hours.

An introduction to electronics, atomic structure, electronics, basic electrical units, electronic components and diagrams, powers of ten, volts, ohms, milliamperes. Magnetic fundamentals, electromagnetism, meter movements, special meters, Kirchhoff's first and second laws, electrical power, voltage, self-inductance, mutual inductance, inductors, capacitors, capacitors marking systems, capacitor theory. Class: 4 hours. Laboratory: 6 hours.

VTLE 18. ALTERNATING CURRENT CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

W. 7 hours.

Generation of alternating current, alternating current fundamentals, multi-polar generators, introduction to vectors, A-C resistive circuits, inductance, reactive and impedance, series L-R circuits analysis, parallel L-R circuits analysis, R-L, time constants, capacitance and capacitive reactance, series R-C circuits analysis, parallel R-C circuits analysis, R-C time constants, series R-L-C circuits analysis, parallel R-L-C circuits analysis, Q and bandwidth of resonant circuits, impedance matching and reflected impedance, transformer losses and ratings, application of vectors to physics in the analysis of alternating current networks. Prerequisite: Mathematics VTEL 11. The course is conducted in conjunction with Mathematics VTEL 12. Class: 4 hours. Laboratory: 6 hours.

VTLE 19. BASIC ELECTRONICS

S. 7 hours.

Electron emission, thermionic emitters, vacuum tube, static and dynamic characteristics, concepts of semiconductors, classes of amplifier operations, transistor types, transistor equivalents, vacuum power tubes, multisection tubes, gas tubes, phototubes and
electron-ray indicators, cathode-ray tube, high-frequency tubes, tube and semiconductor manual and specification interpretation, tube designation and biasing. Prerequisites: VTEL 15 and VTEL 18. Class: 4 hours. Laboratory: 6 hours.

VTEL 51. PULSE AND VIDEO CIRCUITS I  
F. 5 hours.  
The study of electronic circuit technology applying the principles of vacuum tubes to circuits designed to produce nonuniversal or pulse signal waveforms. Analysis of multivibrators, blocking and shock excited oscillators, limitters, clamps and sweep generator circuits will be made both in the classroom and laboratory. Class: 3 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTEL 52. PULSE AND VIDEO CIRCUITS II  
W. 4 hours.  
A continuation of VTEL 51 with emphasis on the application of electronic circuits and systems utilizing the circuits studied in VTEL 51. Television and radar is studied applying the principles of pulse shaping circuits. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTEL 53. TRANSISTOR ELECTRONICS I  
F. 4 hours.  
A course of semiconductor action, junction transistor, static characteristics, principles of transistor circuitry, transistor circuit parameters, common-base amplifier, common-emitter amplifier and bias stabilization. Laboratory application will be by audio amplifiers, voltage-regulated power supplies, heterodyne receivers and transistors. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTEL 54. TRANSISTOR ELECTRONICS II  
W. 3 hours.  
Study of layout and representation. Problems in circuit design involving switching, relays and electronic components. Schematic representation following practices used in VTEL 15, VTEL 17, and VTEL 53. The selection and proper designation of standard complexities of transistors in circuit design. Concentration on schematic representation of electronic equipment apart from the specific characteristics of each component. Simplifying schematic diagrams for purposes of analysis and study. Class: 1 hour. Laboratory: 3 hours.

VTEL 55. TECHNICAL REPORT WRITING AND SEMINAR  
S. 2 hours.  
Students learn the procedures and techniques for collecting and presenting scientific data in the form of a technical paper. The seminars offer a student the opportunity to verbally present their technical reports before the class. Class: 2 hours.

VTEL 56. COMMUNICATION THEORY I  
F. 4 hours.  
Amplitude modulation and frequency modulation, radio frequency oscillators and power amplifiers, antennas, modulators, radio-frequency measurements, two-way communications. Requirements for government radio operator licenses. Communications application. Prerequisite: VTEL 19. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTEL 57. COMMUNICATION THEORY II  
W. 4 hours.  
Continuation of VTEL 56. Prerequisite: VTEL 51. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTEL 58. PHYSICS  
F. 5 hours.  
Graphical and mathematical analysis of force; laws of motion, machines, mechanical power, strength of material, fluid mechanics and thermal electromotive, basic principles of physics. Emphasis on applied problems. Class: 4 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

...are encouraged to contact the financial aid office of the College for necessary information and application forms.

Since financial need is the primary requirement for determining eligibility for assistance under any of the Federal Student Aid Programs, Mesa College requires that the student applicant submit either the Parents' Confidential Statement (PCS) of the College Scholarship Service or the Family Financial Statement (FFS) of the American College Testing Program. These forms should be available at either the high school principal's or counselor's office.

There is no deadline for submitting applications for any of the Federal Student Aid Programs, however, those students who have all application requirements completed and on file with the Admissions and Financial Aids Office by March 15 will receive priority. This includes, in addition to submitting either the PCS or FFS, as described above, a completed application for admission including American College Test (ACT) scores, and a completed application for financial aid on the special form provided by the Financial Aids Office of the College.

EMPLOYMENT

Part-Time Employment. The Office of Student Personnel Services operates a job placement service to assist students who work part-time to hold jobs for their college expenses. Applications for such employment should be obtained from, and filed with, the Office of the Director of Student Financial Aids immediately following registration. Students will then be notified as steady part-time jobs become available.

Part-time employment, while attending college, is also available in each of the academic divisions and special services or agencies of the college. Application for such employment is made directly to the head of the academic division or to the directors of special services.

Mesa College also participates in the Federal Work-Study Program. Under this program, the college plans to employ approximately 100 students at an average part-time salary of about $200 for the three quarters of the academic year. The purpose of the College Work-Study Program is to provide financial assistance to academically qualified students who must have financial help toward meeting necessary college expenses.

To insure securing assistance under this program, prospective students should file applications with the Office of Financial Aids not later than June 15.

Placement Service. Each year many students qualify to seek employment upon graduation or completion of a specific course of study, particularly in the vocational-technical areas. A placement service is available to students through the office of the Director of Financial Aids. Credential files are prepared for all students desiring placement assistance. The placement office maintains contacts with appropriate business and industrial firms and arranges interviews both on and off campus between prospective employees and employers.

HEALTH AND INSURANCE SERVICES

Mesa College provides health services for all students. These include the part-time services of a medical doctor and the full-time services of a registered nurse. The type of services provided includes first aid dispensing simple medicines, recommending proprietary drugs, making referrals to physicians and dentists, conducting health surveys, etc. Students are confined in hospitals and visiting students residing in campus housing who are seriously ill or injured.

In addition, an excellent student accident and sickness insurance plan
io. The majority of these non-technical years at Mesa College are awards of 3.0 (B) or above. These second-year awards are called Scholarships.

PS. Each academic division awards a number of scholarships. These are awarded at the end of the freshman year. Each quarter a number of students are awarded to students with a cumulative average of 3.0 (B) or above. These scholarships are awarded to students who have completed the first year of study and are in the top 10% of their class. The percentage of students who receive scholarships is decided by the faculty and is based on academic performance.

Minority Grants Program

Minority Grants Program provides financial assistance to students from a minority group. Students may apply for the program by submitting an application accompanied by a letter of recommendation. A student must be enrolled full-time and maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 (C) to qualify for the program.

Federal Student Aid Programs

The Federal Student Aid Programs include the Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG), the Federal Pell Grant, the Federal Work-Study Program, and the Federal Direct Loan Program. These programs provide financial assistance to eligible students based on need and academic performance.

The Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)

The Educational Opportunity Program is designed to help students from low-income families to attend college. The program provides financial assistance to students who meet certain eligibility requirements.

The College Work-Study Program

The College Work-Study Program provides part-time employment for eligible students. Students can work on campus or at an approved off-campus site. The program offers opportunities for students to gain work experience and earn money to help pay for tuition and fees.

The College of Applied Arts

The College of Applied Arts offers a variety of programs designed to prepare students for careers in the technical fields. Students can choose from programs in fields such as engineering, business, and health sciences.

Engineering

VTET 11. SPECIFICATIONS AND COST ESTIMATES

Preparation of specifications and contract documents. Estimates of cost and construction. Bidding schedules for civil engineering projects. Prerequisite: 2 years of high school mechanical drawing or Engineering 10 or consent of instructor.

VTET 12. FLUID MECHANICS AND HYDROLOGY

Properties of fluids, hydrology (rainfall, runoff, flood flow) ground water and water wells, reservoirs, water supplies, flows in pipelines and channels.

VTET 51. DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY II

Applications of descriptive geometry and enrichment of topics in Engineering 12. Class: 1 hour. Laboratory: 3 hours.
VTEC 52. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—STRUCTURAL I  F.  3 hours.
VTEC 53. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—TOPOGRAPHICAL  F.  3 hours.
VTEC 54. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—STRUCTURAL II  W.  3 hours.
VTEC 55. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—MECHANICAL SYSTEMS  W.  3 hours.
VTEC 56. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—SEMINAR  S.  2 hours.
VTEC 57. DRAFTING AND DESIGN—ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS  S.  3 hours.

A series of courses pursuing in detail and depth such subjects as steel structural detailing, shop diagrams, welding symbols, fabricating operations, concrete layout, reinforced concrete detailing, mechanical systems, electrical systems, and topographic drawings. The series will have a design project so that the student, working with the instructor, will obtain an original solution.

VTEC 58 DRAFTING AND DESIGN—ARCHITECTURAL  W.  3 hours.
Architectural fundamentals of perspective drawings, shadows and architectural rendering. Symbols, use of templates and special equipment. Working drawings and specifications. Class: 2 hours. Laboratory: 4 hours.

VTEC 61. REPRODUCTIONS  FW.  3 hours.
Use of all types of reproduction methods, blueprinting, offset printing, photographic copying, thermofaxing. Class: 1 hour. Laboratory: 3 hours.

VTEC 62, 63. STRENGTH OF MATERIALS I, II  FW.  3 hours.
Stress and strain of members in tension, compression, shear and torsion. Beam and column deflection and design. Properties of riveted and welded joints. Centroids and moments of inertia. Laboratory investigations of the properties of various materials and testing procedures used in engineering.

VTEC 64. MECHANICS  F.  3 hours.
Basic principles of statics. Applications of the basic equilibrium equations to coplanar, and concurrent, nonconcurrent force systems. Miscellaneous topics include friction, hydrostatic loading, cables and arches.

VTEC 65. CIVIL ENGINEERING SEMINAR—SPECIAL TOPICS  S.  2 hours.
Class: 1 hour. Laboratory: 3 hours.

VTEC 66. MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING  S.  3 hours.
History of cities, organizations of municipal services, zoning street layout, subdivisions, water-supply treatment, sewage disposal.

VTEC 67. SOILS ENGINEERING  S.  3 hours.
Properties of soils with compaction, consistency, classification, moisture, frost-action, permeability, strength, lateral pressure, bearing capacity, piling foundations, soil exploration, spread-foundations, subgrades and pavements. Earth dams. Class: 3 hours. Laboratory: 1 hour.

VTEC 68. HIGHWAY ENGINEERING  W.  3 hours.
Specific problems of highways, including planning, economy, finance, location, characteristics of design such as curves, alignment, grades, earthwork columns, subgrades, selection of equipment, job planning, estimating and proposal preparation.
Fine Arts

VTFA 11. ELEMENTARY ART W. 3 hours.
Methods of teaching art at preschool levels are stressed. Students work in various media in execution of problems pertaining to art for this age child. Art experiences for children designed to inspire enjoyment and expression. Preschool and kindergarten guidance emphasized as the foundation for appreciation and love of art.

VTFA 12. CREATIVE PLAY ACTIVITY—DRAMA W. 3 hours.
This course is designed for those students who will be working with preschoolers, kindergarten and elementary students. Through the creative process students will develop plays from stories, books, historical events, etc. Also, there will be a section on puppetry.

VTFA 13. CREATIVE PLAY ACTIVITY—MUSIC S. 3 hours.
This course is designed for those students who will be working with preschoolers, kindergarten and elementary students. Through the creative process students will develop simple tunes, knowledge and appreciation of music. A part of the course will be on the creating of musical instruments from simple objects.

Graphic Communications

VTGC 70. DARKROOM PROCEDURES F. 3 hours.
A study of the darkroom, its equipment, and the functions therein. The chemistry of photography and film will be studied. The student will become proficient at processing film.

VTGC 71. COLD-TYPE COMPOSING MACHINE F. 3 hours.
Operational features of the "cold-type" composing machine are stressed, along with forms-planning, use of white space, development of machine skill.

VTGC 72. COLD-TYPE COMPOSING MACHINE W. 3 hours.
More sophisticated composition techniques are practiced. The use of diagrams, illustrations and headings is introduced. Student machine practice to develop skill with a selection of type masters. Letter and word spacing skills practiced.

VTGC 73. DUPLICATING—OFFSET I F. 3 hours.
Methods of printing and duplicating are introduced. Principles of offset duplicating explained and practiced.

VTGC 74. DUPLICATING—OFFSET II W. 3 hours.
Various machines explained and skills practiced. Long-runs, color and quality copy produced.

VTGC 75. COMMERCIAL DESIGN AND LAYOUT W. 3 hours.
A lecture and laboratory course in fundamental principles and techniques using a variety of both black-and-white and color media; pattern and design concepts are studied.

VTGC 76. PHOTOGRAPHY FOR GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS S. 3 hours.
Of major concern is the handling of film, darkroom equipment, photographic masters, and the processing of film.
VTGC 77. GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS PROBLEMS  S. 3 hours.
Organizing and producing a variety of materials utilizing all skills.

Health Programs

VTHE 47. MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY  F. 3 hours.
This course includes basic medical terminology as applied to major systems of the body and related diseases. It includes special applications as related to medical practice with special emphasis on spelling.

VTHE 54, 55. LABORATORY TECHNIQUES  FW. 3 hours.
The student learns to perform basic laboratory procedures such as blood counts, urinalysis, EKG, etc. Actual laboratory experiences are provided.

VTHE 59. MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTING  S. 3 hours.
The student learns to deal with patients and their families, to observe, keep records, help with physical examinations, and to assist the physician in many ways.

Humanities

VTHU 21. CHILDREN'S LITERATURE  WS. 3 hours.
A course designed to give those who are interested in literature for the child an opportunity to survey the best in books. Material is judged for various grade levels as well as for preschool and special education. Skills in presenting literature to children are developed. The course is also intended for students majoring in Library Science.

Job Entry

VTJE 1. SHORTHAND
VTJE 2. BOOKKEEPING
VTJE 3. BUSINESS MATHEMATICS
VTJE 4. BASIC BUSINESS ENGLISH
VTJE 5. TYPEWRITING
VTJE 6. WORK STUDY
VTJE 7. LABORATORIES
VTJE 8. SPEECH
VTJE 9. PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT
VTJE 10. OFFICE MACHINES

Library Technician

VTLT 11. INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY  F. 2 hours.
This course is designed to give an overview of library service. A brief introduction to library history and philosophy is followed by a study of library organization, resources, public services, internal operations, personnel, career opportunities and current trends.

VTLT 12. TECHNICAL PROCESSES  F. 3 hours.
The student is introduced to the basic book, periodical, and pamphlet selection aids and how to use them. Practice is given in preparing orders, checking invoices, keeping records, collating, accessioning, giving book talks, telling stories and preparing bulletin boards. An introduction to care of films, use of projectors, tape recorders, and record players is also included.
golf courses, and swimming pools and the numerous outdoor attractions to be found in the nearby mountains.

LINCOLN PARK
Directly to the south and east of Mesa College across North Avenue is the beautifully landscaped Lincoln Park, the recreation center of Grand Junction. The park includes a green-turfed football field and a quarter-mile cinder track. Other physical facilities include a baseball diamond and stands, six concrete tennis courts, a nine-hole golf course, and good playing fields. All available to college students. Lincoln Park is the site of the annual National Junior College Athletic Association Baseball Tournament.

ENROLLMENT
Mesa College’s regular day school enrollment for Fall Quarter 1969 consisted of a Freshman Class of 1,385 students, including 823 men and 562 women, and a Sophomore Class of 705 students, including 429 men and 276 women, for a total of 2,090. The geographical distribution of home towns for these students was as follows: 977 from the Mesa Junior College District, 984 from Colorado counties other than Mesa Junior College District, 127 from out of state, and 12 from foreign countries.

In addition, the Fall night-school program had an enrollment of 671 students taking degree-credit and non-credit adult-type courses. Thus in its role as a community college, Mesa College served a total of 2,761 persons during Fall Quarter 1969.

CAMPUS PARKING
All students and staff must register vehicles if such vehicles are to be parked on college property. The College reserves the right to determine the zone in which each automobile will be parked.

College-Community Relations
Through mutual cooperation with the community, Mesa College has become a real cultural center, an integral factor in the educational and social development of Western Colorado. Faculty members are available for lectures and discussions on a wide range of subjects related to education, agriculture, homemaking and current social problems. Student groups appear often before public or private audiences for information or entertainment. The public is invited to attend many types of programs at the college—musical, dramatic, forensic, religious, and those devoted to public affairs and international relations—presented by faculty, students, community members, and out-of-town speakers.

At various times throughout the year, students and faculty members participate in radio and television panels and other types of programs to keep the community informed of activities at Mesa College.

Book reviews, play readings, lectures, conferences, demonstrations and musical programs are presented at the college from time to time by members of the community, for the students and the public. The churches of Grand Junction all cooperate with the college in meeting the needs for religious education among the students. Opportunities include participation in student classes in Sunday Schools, young people's organizations, and in choirs.

VTLT 13. MATERIAL PROCESSING AND CIRCULATION W. 3 hours.
This course introduces the student to various circulation systems and circulation records keeping. Includes interlibrary loan procedures and special handling of unusual materials. Attention is given to the mechanical preparation of books for library use and the care and repair of books.

VTLT 14. REFERENCE MATERIALS S. 3 hours.
This course is designed to enable the technician to make effective use of the library's resources. Students are required to construct bibliographies on various subjects and to become familiar with the use of the card catalog, handbooks, yearbooks, vertical files, etc. Practice is given in answering reference questions.

VTLT 50. CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGING F. 4 hours.
Elementary principles of classification based on major categories of the Dewey decimal system. Acquaintance with the Library of Congress system. Student learns format and content of catalog card, principles of filing, use of subject headings and cutter numbers, ordering and use of Library of Congress cards. A practical approach to classification with particular emphasis on school and small libraries.

VTLT 32. CONTEMPORARY BOOKS AND PUBLISHING S. 3 hours.
A study of contemporary authors and publishers.

VTLT 53. LIBRARY SERVICES AND ADMINISTRATION W. 3 hours.
A review of types of libraries, their establishment, governing bodies, clientele, resources and financial support. Elementary library organization and administration. Preparing a library budget.

VTLT 54. 55. LIBRARY PRACTICE WS. 2. 3 hours.
The technician spends five hours per week for two quarters actually working in a library. Experience is provided under supervision of all types of library operations for which the technician is being trained.

VTLT 56. LIBRARY AUTOMATION W. 2 hours.
A study of applications of modern data processing procedures and equipment to the operation of a library.

VTLT 57. LIBRARY PROBLEMS S. 2 hours.
The work of the national and state library associations and inter-library cooperation. The types of positions in various libraries. The problem of securing and holding a position.

Mathematics and Engineering
VME 11. APPLIED MATHEMATICS FOR AUDIO-VISUAL F. 3 hours.
A basic course in terminology and fundamentals of mathematics, including algebra with applications for audio-visual hardware.

VME 32. GEOLoGIC MAPPING S. 5 hours.
A survey of mapping and measuring techniques implemented by actual mapping of mines, mapping of transit, and plane table, use of aerial photographs, and measuring of stratigraphic sections.
Practical Nursing

VTNP 11. NURSING ARTS AND SKILLS I
F. 8 hours.
This course is designed to teach the basic patient side nursing skills, to orient students to nursing institutions and to give them actual experience with patients. Time is spent in both classroom and hospital laboratory areas.

VTNP 12. OBSTETRIC NURSING I
F. 1 hour.
The student is introduced to the history of obstetric nursing and studies the physiology and anatomy of the reproductive system and the care of the expectant mother through the prenatal period.

VTNP 16. ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY
F. 2 hours.
A study of the structure and function of the nine body systems along with medical terminology relating to these systems, with emphasis on spelling.

VTNP 21. PERSONAL HEALTH AND RELATIONSHIPS
F. 2 hours.
A study of and a guide to good personal health. Includes personal hygiene, mental health, hereditary and environmental factors, a brief look at drug abuse, and an introduction to bacteriology with emphasis on common forms of pathogenic bacteria. Also includes the study of ethics and interpersonal relationships as well as orientation to school life.

VTNP 23. OBSTETRIC NURSING II
W. 2 hours.
This course teaches the more advanced techniques and skills used in care of patients, with emphasis placed on asepsis.

VTNP 24. DRUGS AND DOSAGE
W. 1 hour.
Designed to teach the student guidelines for giving medications; also gives some historical background. Arithmetic is included.

VTNP 25, 35, 45. CLINICAL NURSING I, II, III
FSSnor. 15 hours.
Under supervision the student gains experience in various areas of clinical facilities such as medical-surgical, obstetric, pediatrics, diet, kitchen, etc.

VTNP 32. PEDIATRICS
S. 2 hours.
The student studies growth and development of the normal child and diseases and treatments peculiar to them. A brief overview of mental retardation is included.

tors and also for the Division of Continuing Education's Parent Education and Preschool program. Classrooms, play areas, observation facilities, and office spaces are located in this building.

Shop laboratories for various Continuing Education courses are available in the Mesa College Area vocational School facilities, at the Adult Services Building on South Redlands, and on a rental basis, as needed, from the local school district and from private owners.

Three 200-student residence halls, occupied in 1966 and 1967, provide comfortable living quarters for boarding students. Most of the rooms are doubles, but a few singles are available. All rooms are furnished with modern wall-hung furniture to provide maximum comfort and flexibility. The design of these residence halls emphasizes an environment conducive to study.

The Physical Education Center, completed in Fall 1968, provides facilities for a variety of physical education and recreation activities. Major features include all-purpose gymnasium areas for both men's and women's physical education and for varsity basketball and wrestling; swimming and diving pools; locker and shower rooms; classrooms; and office space for the Division of Physical Education.

The College Service Center houses all types of equipment and shops used in general campus upkeep. It also includes areas for the Purchasing Department, central receiving, supply storage, and campus mail service.

The Walter Walker Fine Arts Center, occupied in September 1969, includes facilities for art, music, and drama. The building features a multi-purpose Little Theatre, with seating capacity of approximately 700 when open to include the alcoves, which at other times serve as smaller lecture rooms.

The first phases of the Mesa College Area Vocational School were completed in 1969. The two-section building houses modern shops and classrooms for auto mechanics, auto body and fender, welding, electronics, and audio-visual and graphic-communications departments. The school serves both youth and adults of the region as a training center for various technological and vocational occupations.

LOCATION

Mesa College's main academic campus is bordered by North Avenue, Elm Avenue, Twelfth Street, and College Place, about one and one-quarter miles north and east of Grand Junction's nationally famous Downtown Shopping Park. Other campus developments extend northward to Orchard Avenue and thence westward to Cannell Avenue. The residential section in the vicinity of Mesa College is attractive and modern. Several stores and other conveniences are located within walking distance of the campus, and many others, including a large new shopping center, are located along North Avenue.

Grand Junction's location in a scenic part of the Rocky Mountain West provides unlimited opportunity for the outdoorsman. Many Mesa College activities involve the physical advantages of the region. Among these activities is the college's physical education program in skiing, which is conducted at the new Powderhorn-Grand Mesa Ski Area. Qualified instructors, a variety of lifts, and miles of excellent trails combine to make the ski area a valuable adjunct to the college's Winter Quarter program. Students also take advantage of the city's parks,
GENERAL INFORMATION

ACCREDITATION
Mesa College is fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Such accreditation places academic earned at Mesa College on a par with those earned at other accredited colleges and universities throughout the United States and assures their acceptance by these institutions. Students are reminded, however, that acceptance of transfer credits by any accredited college depends upon the individual student's presentation of a satisfactory academic grade average and certification by the Director of Admissions and Records of the former college that the student is "in good standing."

BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT
Mesa College is developing its campus according to a master plan designed in 1960, revised in 1966, and currently being updated to provide for the college's needs through the 1970's. Facilities include Houston Hall, Horace Wubben Science Hall, Library-Administration Building, Mary Rait Hall, College Center, Child Development Center, Physical Education Center, College Service Center, Walter Walker Fine Arts Center, Area Vocational School, and Aspen, Elm, Juniper, and Pinon Residence Halls.

Houston Hall, the first permanent building on the present campus, provides classrooms for Business, Data Processing, Home Economics, Humanities, and Social Science. In the future this building will undergo major remodeling to improve and increase its academic facilities.

The new Library Building, completed in Fall 1967, is a three-level building incorporating the latest concepts in library design, with a wide variety of study facilities. With open stacks available for up to 80,000 volumes, the college book collection of 33,000 volumes is being increased at an accelerated rate. About 200 periodicals are currently received by the library. As the center of the academic program, the library provides facilities for a variety of learning experiences, including reading, viewing, listening, research, and group discussions. The first level of the building, intended ultimately for library expansion, is the college Administrative Office center, including the President's Office, Admissions and Records Office, Student Personnel Services, Business Office, and Public Information Office.

Mary Rait Hall, extensively remodeled during Summer 1967, includes classrooms, Audio-Visual and Duplicating departments, and other facilities on the first floor. The upper two floors provide office space for sixty faculty members and facilities for related secretarial and receptionist staffs.

The College Center Building, occupied in January 1962, contains a modern, fully equipped cafeteria, bookstore, study and recreational lounges for students and faculty, office and conference facilities for student government and activity leaders, a snack bar, game rooms, and listening rooms for recorded music.

The Child Development Center, located at Elm Avenue and College Place, provides facilities for Mesa College's vocational-technical program designed to train directors and personnel for child-care cen-

VTPN 33. CONDITIONS OF ILLNESS II
A course designed to teach the student about the diseased conditions of the nine body systems, the treatment and nursing care of these diseases, both medical and surgical.

VTPN 34. PHARMACOLOGY
A study of specific medications, their uses, effects and side effects in relation to the diseased conditions of the nine body systems.

VTPN 35. FIRST AID
This is the standard American Red Cross course consisting of 10 hours instruction.

VTPN 43. CONDITIONS OF ILLNESS III
A study of communicable diseases and the laws governing these diseases; an overview of disaster and emergency nursing and civil defense plans as related to the community and/or hospitals. A brief study of the duties of the practical nurse in home nursing.

VTPN 46. COMMUNITY HEALTH
This course is designed to give the student knowledge of measures taken by the community, state, and federal governments to preserve and improve the health of the people. The student learns about the Department of Public Health and its functions that deal with health. Field trips may be included.

VTPN 47. VOCATIONAL RELATIONSHIPS
Designed to teach legal and ethical responsibilities of a practical nurse, also how to apply for a job and ethics of leaving same.

Physical Science

VTPS 11. BASIC ELECTRICITY FOR A-V
This course is designed to teach the fundamental principles of electricity and to develop an understanding of electrical circuitry and its application.

VTPS 12. BASIC ACOUSTICS AND OPTICS
A beginning in the theory and operation of sound and acoustical principles, their behavior, function, and properties. Also covered will be the field of optics, principles, and theory of operation, as applied to both visual and mechanical means.

VTPS 13. REGIONAL NATURAL SCIENCE
A course designed to acquaint students with the physiographic and ecologic relationships of the natural environment, with emphasis placed on the climate, geology, vegetation, wildlife, and the scenic and recreational attractions of the region. Related activities are included.

VTPS 51. GEOLOGIC TERMINOLOGY
A survey of the terminology used in the many fields of geology and which the technician is likely to encounter. It will include terms and abbreviations used in studies of well samples, map making, petroleum drilling reports, rock and mineral descriptions.

VTPS 52. SURVEY OF GEOLOGY
A brief survey of those fields in geology in which a student may find employment. Designed to acquaint the student with the type of duties he might be assigned in specific disciplines.
VTPS 55. ROCKS AND MINERALS  W.  3 hours.
A review of the more common rock-forming minerals and the more common types of igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks. Ore-forming processes will be studied as time permits. Lectures will be supplemented by laboratory studies emphasizing field identification.

VTPS 54. ENGINEERING GEOLOGY  W.  3 hours.
A study of the application of geology and geologic methods to engineering. Geology as related to landslides; highway construction; dam-site evaluation; canal construction; construction material such as sand, gravel, stone, etc.; permafrost and other features. Also includes soil testing and other engineering applications.

VTPS 55. ECONOMIC GEOLOGY  S.  4 hours.
Studies of the nature, occurrence and distribution of economic deposits of coal, petroleum, oil shale, metals, and other non-metals. Emphasis will be placed on these fields with greatest promise of employment. Will include an overview of the field of geology emphasizing exploration, development, equipment, taxation, prices, etc.

VTPS 56. GEOPHYSICAL TECHNIQUES  S.  3 hours.
A study of the geophysical techniques currently used in geology. Includes a survey of types of geophysical instruments, their operating principles, and nature of results obtained. When possible, instruments such as mass spectrometers, X-ray spectrometers, computers, well-logging equipment, geiger counters, seismographs, and other types will be observed in operation.

VTPS 57. SCIENTIFIC TERMINOLOGY  W.  3 hours.
This course is designed to acquaint the student with the terminology in the various fields of physical sciences. It includes a knowledge of those terms and technical vocabulary necessary for in-depth study in scientific fields such as chemistry, physics, engineering, geology, and related areas.

VTPS 58. BASIC ELECTRONICS  F.  3 hours.
This course is designed to give the student a basic background of electronics to understand the fundamental principles of electronics, and to help develop an understanding of electronic circuitry.

VTPS 59. MAP DRAFTING FOR GEOLOGY  W.  3 hours.
A one-semester course intended for students in the geologic technician program. Stress is placed on fundamentals of drafting such as lettering and use of elementary drafting equipment. Also includes the interpretation and actual construction of topographic and geologic maps as well as other illustrations of value in preparation of technical reports. Class meets for 3 hours lecture and 2 hours laboratory per week.

Social Science

VTSO 11. APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY  S.  3 hours.
A study of some current psychological finds on perception, motivation, prejudice, and other related topics of importance in understanding and dealing with people in work and leisure-time activities. The class is primarily designed for those in the Associate of Applied Science programs.

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS

APPLIED MUSIC TEACHERS
VTSO 12. HISTORY OF THE WEST
F. 3 hours.
A history of the Rocky Mountain region including the Great Plains and the Southwest. Included is a history of the Indian tribes in this location and the subsequent invasion by the trapper, the miner, the cattleman and the farmer. The unique cultural and political contributions of the West to the American way of life are the basic theme or objective of the course.

VTSO 13. PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING
W. 3 hours.
This course is designed to cover the basic principles of learning theory for the technician. Content will include multi-media approaches to education and principles of programmed instruction.

VTSO 14. HUMAN RELATIONS
S. 3 hours.
This class deals with supervision of non-professional personnel, personnel relationships, faculty relationships, salesmanship, and general working relationships with others and the problems inherent to individual and group relations.

VTSO 15. PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT
W. 3 hours.
Stresses the importance of the individual in business behavior with emphasis on developing a better understanding of self and others. The course examines proper appearance, courtesy, conduct, and human relationships in business with the objectives of providing a foundation for a working philosophy of life in keeping with Metz College’s goal for the development of the individual as well as particular skills. This course is sectioned with separate classes for men and women.

VTSO 51. APPLIED SOCIOLOGY
F. 3 hours.
The purpose of this course is to familiarize the student with some of the principles that human relationships are based upon, and also the results of social situations. The emphasis is placed on social relationships in a changing society. Topics to be covered are mass communications, collective behavior, popular culture and social problems.

VTSO 52. APPLIED ECONOMICS
F. 3 hours.
This course explores the basic American economic system with an analysis of capitalism, governmental monetary policies and money, and banking as they affect local governmental units.

VTSO 62. SCHOOL AND MUNICIPAL LAW
F. 3 hours.
Creation, annexation, dissolution, control of local governmental units; powers, duties, and liabilities of governmental units; legislation affecting the schools.

VTSO 54. GOVERNMENT PROBLEMS I
W. 3 hours.
A course designed to study and explore problems as they relate to actual situations in governmental units such as counties, municipalities, and school districts.

VTSO 55. GOVERNMENT PROBLEMS II
S. 3 hours.
A continuation of Governmental Problems I.

VTSO 56. STATE AND FEDERAL LAW
S. 3 hours.
The courts, structure and jurisdiction, legislation and procedure, social legislation.
VTSO 57. LEGAL TERMINOLOGY  
A course designed for students who plan to work as legal secretaries. The purpose of the course is to acquaint students with legal terminology as used in legal forms. Emphasis is placed on the spelling, meaning, and use of legal terms and phrases.

VTSO 58. LEGAL PROCEDURES I  
A course to acquaint the student with everyday practices in the law office. Concentration on legal papers, forms, documents, and instruments.

VTSO 59. LEGAL PROCEDURES II  
A continuation of Legal Procedures I using actual material obtained from law offices including transcription.

Travel and Recreation

VTRR 11. SURVEY OF TOURISM  
A course designed to acquaint students with opportunities in travel and recreation facilities. Representatives of tourist industries will address the students; the climate of what is coming; trends; etc.

VTRR 51, 52. TOURIST MANAGEMENT I, II  
This course will explore problems with specific applications to the various phases of the travel and recreation industry.

VTRR 53. WORK EXPERIENCE  
The student will be placed in travel and recreation industries such as the Forest Service, cooperating airlines, hotels, motels, etc., on a cooperative experience basis.

Welding

VTWL 11. SHOP PRACTICE  
A beginning course in oxyacetylene welding and cutting principles, theory and techniques, and the proper care and use of oxyacetylene equipment and hand tools. Includes a general introduction to the college environment and to the welding program.

VTWL 12. OXYACETYLENE THEORY  
Instruction in the proper care and use of welding equipment; safety; identification of metals and alloys; selection of the proper rods and fluxes; methods of clean-up, cutting, fit-up, take-up, preheating and annealing. A study is made of the principles and the manipulative skills of oxyacetylene welding in correlation with metal thickness, tip sizes, and gas pressures.

VTWL 13. OXYACETYLENE WELDING I  
Shop practice in safe care and use of oxyacetylene cutting and welding equipment. Weld beads, edge joints, corner joints, lap joints and double-bevel joints on plate steel in all positions. Cutting straight lines, bevels and piercing holes in steel plate. Shop: 10 hours.
VTW14. ARC WELDING I  F. 2 hours.
A beginning course in electric arc welding. Welding of mild steel in flat and horizontal positions. Care and use of tools and equipment and safety precautions and practices. Shop: 5 hours.

VTW15. APPLIED MATHEMATICS  F. 3 hours.
Basic arithmetic, fractions, decimals, percentages, and basic algebra. Instruction in measuring instruments.

VTW21. BLUEPRINT READING  W. 3 hours.
Basic principles of blueprint interpretation and visualization of objects as applied to industrial practice. Class: 3 hours. Shop: 2 hours.

VTW22. OXYACETYLENE WELDING II  W. 3 hours.
A continuation of Oxyacetylene Welding I with additional practices in machine cutting and welding tee joints and butt joints on steel plate in all positions. Test procedures are used on all position welds to develop skill in making sound welds. Pipe welding, fusion welding of cast iron, brazing, hard surfacing, and aluminum welding. Shop: 10 hours.

VTW24. ARC WELDING II  W. 4 hours.
Continuation of Arc Welding I, refining the welding of mild steel in horizontal, vertical positions, and overhead positions. Shop: 10 hours.

VTW25. APPLIED MATHEMATICS II  W. 3 hours.
Practical applications of algebra and geometry as used in industry. Advanced measurement. Introduction to trigonometry.

VTW31. FABRICATION LAYOUT  S. 3 hours.
Basic layout techniques from shop drawings to fabrication of sheet metal, plate, pipe, and structural shapes. Class: 2 hours. Shop: 3 hours.

VTW32. ELECTRIC ARC THEORY  S. 2 hours.
A study of the different types of welding machines, electrodes, structural joints and positions used in arc welding; the principles that control the arc welding procedures and manipulative techniques; the weldability of metals with various types of electrodes, using current, polarity and current. Safety factors and practices relating to welding machines, welding procedures, repairing containers of various types, and personal safety are included.

VTW34. ARC WELDING III  S. 7 hours.
Continuation of Arc Welding II with emphasis on pipe welding and spatial application such as hard facing, welding of non-ferrous metals, and fabrication. Helical welding is introduced. Shop: 18 hours.

VTW41. SHOP MANAGEMENT  Summer 5 hours.
A study of shop operation, expenditures, floor-plan design and equipment for the modern day shop. Expectations and management of employees.

VTW42. STRUCTURAL WELDING THEORY  Summer 2 hours.
Codes issued by the American Petroleum Institute, American Metal and Welding Societies, and insurance companies are studied. These codes apply to the welds on all types of structural joints and to the
types of welding electrodes used in making them. Laboratory experience includes applications of jigs and fixtures in time-saving operations for fabricating structural units for buildings, machines, bridges, and containers.

VTWL 44. ARC WELDING IV

Continuation of Arc Welding II, including structural welding, "TIG" welding of stainless and high carbon steels, "MIG" employing the principle of a consumable wire feed. Shop: 18 hours.

VTWL 45. METALLURGY

A description of how metals are smelted and refined. Combinations of metals which form certain alloys of steel, copper, lead, etc., are studied. Discussions and demonstrations are given on various methods of heat-treating to bring about certain desired results in metals. Class: 8 hours. Shop: 2 hours.

PERSONNEL

MESA JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT COMMITTEE

ROSE P. SAUNDERS, President (1973)................................. Prescott
MRS. HILBERT WRIGHT, Secretary (1973)......................... Grand Junction
HOMER L. BACON, Treasurer (1973).................................. Grand Junction
WILLIAM L. TURNER (1973)............................................. Rangely
BERNARD F. TAYLOR (1973)............................................ Rangely
FRANK E. ROYALSMITH, College Attorney......................... Grand Junction

(Dates indicate expiration of five-year term.)

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION—MESA COLLEGE

WILLIAM A. MENDYK .................................................. President
B.A., Ph.D. Illinois University; M.F., Yale University; M.A. Ed.D. Columbia University
LOWELL HENRY ............................................................... Vice-President
B.A., M.A., Colorado State University; Ed.D., University of Colorado
HERBERT WELDON ......................................................... Dean of Instruction
B.A., M.A., Western State College
KENNETH LABINE ........................................................... Dean of Administration
B.A., M.Ed., University of Colorado
JAY TOLMAN ................................................................. Dean of Students
B.S., M.S., Utah State University
TILMAN BISHOP ............................................................ Associate Dean of Students
B.A., M.A., Colorado State College
BETSY SNYDER ............................................................. Associate Dean of Students
B.S., East Texas State College; M.A., Adams State College
CLARENCE A. SCOTT ..................................................... Director, Admissions and Records
B.A., Colorado State College; M.A., University of Denver
KEITH MILLER ............................................................... Director, Continuing Education
B.S., M.A., Colorado State College
ALFRED J. GOFFREY ....................................................... Director, Area Vocational School
B.A., M.A., Western State College
DON A. SPURLE C.P.A. .................................................... Business Officer
B.S., Kansas State University

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION—RANGELY COLLEGE

JOHN E. ROBERTS .......................................................... President
B.A., Bethany-Peniel College; M.A., North Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Denver
KENNETH M. BAILEY ...................................................... Dean of the College
B.A., M.A., Western Reserve University
DONALD LUKES .............................................................. Business Officer

DIRECTORS OF COLLEGE SERVICES

RICHARD D. APPEL, C.P.A. .............................................. Assistant Business Officer
B.S., Ft. Hays State College
NATHAN E. KENNEDY ..................................................... Assistant Director, Continuing Education
B.S., M.Ed., Colorado State University
CARL COOK ................................................................. Data Processing Supervisor
International Business Machines School
WALLACE DORRIS .......................................................... Director of Public Information and College Publications
B.B.A., Colorado State University; M.A., Western State College
DIETER FEILIG ............................................................. Assistant Director, College Center
B.S., Colorado State University
EUGENE HANSEN ........................................................... Director of College Center
B.A., M.A., Western State College
CHARLES K. HENDRICKSON .............................................. Director of Audio-Visual Services
B.A., M.A., Colorado State College
JOHN J. JEFFERSON ....................................................... Counselor, Director of Housing
B.A., M.A., Adams State College
JOHN C. RYSER .............................................................. Assistant Purchasing Officer
A.A., M.S., Miami College
Continuing Education

In keeping with the philosophy and the purpose of the college, the Continuing Education program attempts to serve the needs of the community by offering courses designed for adults interested in upgrading their educational level. Courses are offered regularly four evenings each week during Fall, Winter, and Spring quarters, from 6:30 to 9:30 P.M. Classes may be taken for college credit or on a non-credit basis. Much of the curriculum for the evening classes is built around the regular day-school class offerings. Classes are offered when there is sufficient demand to warrant the organization of a class. Short-term courses and seminars may be set up in Agriculture, Business, Foreign Affairs, Real Estate, or other topics of personnel interest. More than 150 classes are offered in the adult evening program each quarter in the academic, vocational-technical, business, self-improvement, and apprenticeship areas of interest.

Each quarter various evening classes are offered from the following divisions and departments: Art, Biology, Chemistry, Drama, Engineering, English, Geology, Home Economics, Language, Mathematics, Music, Physical Education, Physics, Psychology, Reading, Science, Social Science, and Speech.

Mesa College, in cooperation with the Joint Apprenticeship Committee, offers apprenticeship programs in Electricity, Carpentry, Plumbing, Pipefitting, and Structural.

The college also cooperates with the various hospitals of the area in offering training programs for Nurse's Aides.

Guest instructors from the community and other college campuses are utilized to give the instructional program greater dimension.

Additional information and a brochure with class descriptions can be obtained from the Continuing Education office.
SUMMER QUARTER

When justified by demand, a summer program will be made available. Typical offerings in previous summers have included courses in the fields of Business, Social Science, Mathematics and Engineering, Physical Science, Humanities, Fine Arts, Data Processing, and Vocational Education.

A prescribed minimum of 15 students is required to justify offering any particular course.

This program operates on an eight-week schedule with classes held in sessions only. Registration and classes begin on the Monday following Spring Quarter graduation.

Tentative bulletin on Summer School offerings are usually available from the Director of Summer Session or from the Director of Admissions during Spring Quarter.

RANGELY COLLEGE

Rangely College, a unit of the Mesa Junior College District, was established in 1960 and admitted its first class in September of 1962. Rangely College is located in Rangely, Rio Blanco County, on Highway 65 between Meeker and Meeker approximately 60 miles northwest of Grand Junction. The college grounds are located on a 104-acre tract of land containing and, in the heart of the town of Rangely.

Rangely College offers instruction in three types of two-year programs as follows: (1) area and science (transfer) leading to the degree of Associate in Arts and Science for students who plan to continue their studies in a four-year institution, (2) technical or professional (terminal) leading to the degree of Associate in Applied Science for students who do not plan to attend college for more than two years and who are interested in a definite employment objective, and (3) general education (terminal) leading to the degree of Associate in Arts for students who wish to acquire a general cultural background.

Rangely College's programs include general offerings in Arts, Science, and Business and also technological training in Dental Hygiene, Career Pilot, and Airline Stewardess curriculums. For specific information about any of these programs, write to:

Director of Admissions
Rangely College
Rangely, Colorado 81648
INDEX

Academic Divisions .............................................. 37
Academic Information ........................................... 28
Accounting ....................................................... 49, 50
Accreditation ..................................................... 14
Admissions Requirements ........................................ 28
Adult Education .................................................. 129
Agriculture ....................................................... 40, 43
Anthropology ..................................................... 90
Area Vocational School ......................................... 15, 95
Art ................................................................. 58, 57
Audio-Visual and Graphic Communications ...................... 96, 110
Auto Body and Fender .......................................... 97, 107
Auto Mechanics .................................................. 97, 108
Biological Sciences and Home Economics, Division of .......... 40
Biology ........................................................... 41, 43
Buildings and Equipment ....................................... 14
Business, Division of .......................................... 48
Professional Programs ........................................... 49
Terminal Programs ............................................... 54
Calendar .......................................................... 5
Campus Map ...................................................... 94
Change of Program .............................................. 34
Chemistry .......................................................... 81, 84
Child-Care Center Director ..................................... 98, 113
Continuing Education .......................................... 129
Counseling ........................................................ 17
Course Descriptions ............................................. 38
Curriculum Types
Accounting ....................................................... 49
Agriculture ....................................................... 40, 41
Art ................................................................. 56
Audio-Visual and Graphic Communications ...................... 96
Auto Body and Fender .......................................... 97
Auto Mechanics and Technology ................................ 97
Biological Sciences ............................................. 41
Business Administration ....................................... 49
Chemistry .......................................................... 81
Child-Care Center Director .................................... 98
Data Processing .................................................. 99
Dentistry, (Pre-) ................................................... 82
Electronics Technology ......................................... 99
Engineering ....................................................... 72
Engineering Technician
Civil ............................................................. 101
Drafting ........................................................... 101
Forestry, (Pre-) .................................................... 42
General Education ............................................... 39
Geologic Technician ............................................. 102
Geology ........................................................... 82
Graphic Communications ........................................ 96
Home Economics ................................................. 49
Job Entry, Business ............................................. 102
Law, (Pre-) ......................................................... 80
Liberal Arts ....................................................... 39
Library Technician ............................................... 103
Mathematics ....................................................... 73
Medicine, (Pre-) ................................................... 83
Medical Office Assistant ....................................... 103
Music .............................................................. 57
Nursing, Associate Degree ..................................... 63
Nursing, Practical ................................................ 104
Optometry, (Pre-) ............................................... 83
Pharmacy, (Pre-) ................................................ 83
Physical Education ............................................. 77
Physical Science .................................................. 81
Secretarial ........................................................ 55
Secretary—Legal, Medical, Scientific .......................... 105
Social Science ..................................................... 89
Travel and Recreation Management ............................ 105
Welding ........................................................... 106
Data Processing .................................................. 99, 114
Degrees ........................................................... 32
Drama .............................................................. 59
Economics ........................................................ 90
Education ........................................................ 66
Electronics Technology ......................................... 99, 114
Employment ....................................................... 21
Engineering ....................................................... 72, 73
Engineering Technician
Civil ............................................................. 101, 117
Drafting ........................................................... 101, 117
Electrical Applied .............................................. 101
Civil Applied ...................................................... 101
English ............................................................ 66
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>23, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee, Payment of</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts, Division of</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry</td>
<td>42, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Regulations</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologic Technician</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>82, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Reports</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Requirements</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Communications</td>
<td>96, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Programs, Division of</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>43, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities, Division of</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Entry</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Technician</td>
<td>103, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and Engineering, Division of</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Office Assistant</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>57, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night School</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing, Associate Degree</td>
<td>63, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing, Practical</td>
<td>65, 104, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-Time Employment</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education, Division of</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science, Division of</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement Service</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>90, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purposes</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rangel College</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Status</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships and Awards</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary—Legal, Medical, Scientific</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Science</td>
<td>50, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science, Division of</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Load</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Personnel Services</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer School</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspension</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Preparation</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Education</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tests, Entrance</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and Industrial</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of Credit</td>
<td>33, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and Recreation Management</td>
<td>105, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typewriting</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans' Benefits</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational-Technical</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding</td>
<td>106, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>